MAKE MOVIES WITH YOUR MAC!

APRIL 2000

Macworld

Get the Picture with a FireWire-Equipped Digital Camcorder, page 81

Put It All Together with Apple’s Easy-to-Use iMovie, page 74
Photos in Minutes

No more trips to the photo lab for enlargements.

The BJC-8200 delivers professional-quality 8" x 10" photographs in approximately three minutes:

Picture-Perfect Quality

1,536 nozzles apply microfine ink drops just 4 picoliters in size to create unprecedented tonal scale and complex detail.
Unlike our competitors, this is not the first device we’ve made for photographers.

Introducing our latest innovation for photographers: The BJC-8200 Color Bubble Jet™ Photo Printer with 1200 x 1200 dpi resolution. Combining Canon’s exclusive MicroFine Droplet Technology™ with a 1,536-nozzle printhead, the BJC-8200 gives you the freedom to print professional-quality 8" x 10" prints at your leisure. In approximately three minutes: And using Canon Photo Paper Pro in concert with our six-color ink system, you’ll get rich, glossy output that rivals the results of photo labs. In other words, we’ve just brought the darkroom to your desktop.

The perfect solution for any photography enthusiast, the BJC-8200 is compatible with both Mac® and PC computers. But most important, it’s the only photo printer from a company that knows a thing or two about photography. For more information, visit our Web site at www.BJC8200.com or call 1-800-OK-CANON.
What Canon engineers have to say about the CanoScan® FB 1200S scanner:

Technically speaking, the CanoScan FB 1200S owes its ultra-high resolution to an advance in scanning technology called VAROS™ (Variable Refraction Optical System). With VAROS, the FB 1200S achieves true optical 1200 x 1200 dpi resolution in a compact, desktop size and at a breakthrough price.

The technology involves two passes. On the first pass, the FB 1200S captures data at 600 dpi. On the second pass, VAROS refracts the optical path by half a pixel. Next, a synthesis of both passes is made, resulting in brilliant tones, real 36-bit color depth, and sharp, vivid, real 1200 x 1200 dpi scans.

To capture subtle differences in tone gradation, the FB 1200S has a high 3.3 density range. And a dual-platform SCSI interface card is included for the quick transfer of large files. To interface with Canon, call 1-800-OK-CANON or log on at www.canoscan.com.

The CanoScan FB 1200S
Color Flatbed Scanner

Stunning Resolution
Canon's exclusive VAROS technology delivers true optical 1200 x 1200 dpi resolution.

Dynamic Color
The CanoScan FB 1200S achieves real 36-bit color depth for a superior dynamic range of 3.3.
What the critics are saying:

"...the best flatbed scanner I’ve used."
~ Jim Seymour, PC Magazine 9/21/99
Incorporating MacUser

Create

Graphics

97 Sharper Images in Photoshop
BY DAVID BLATNER Get back the sharpness that you inevitably lose whenever you scan an image.

Graphics

101 Real-World Blends
BY DEKE MCELLELAND Adobe Illustrator 8 gives you more power than ever before to add realistic-looking color transitions in your images.

Features

Cover Story

72 Who Needs Hollywood?
It's never been easier to create movies on your Mac!

74 Home-Movie Magic
BY JIM HEID Expert video tips and tricks help you get the most out of Apple's easy-to-use iMovie.

LAB TEST

81 Camcorder Casting Call
BY BEN LONG Looking for a digital video camera? We took five affordable FireWire-based camcorders for a location shoot.

86 E-mail for Everyone
BY ADAM C. ENGST Why settle for just any old e-mail program? Check out Macworld's e-mail guide, and find the right software for the unique way you correspond.

Web

105 Zap Common Browser Bugs
BY LISA SCHMEISE Don't let browsers ruin your carefully designed Web pages; write HTML that outsmarts them.

ON THE COVER

Photograph by Mark Johann

It's time for Apple's naysayers to eat crow, page 176.
Opinion

Letters

25 The Vision Thing
BY ANDREW GORE When it comes to desktop moviemaking, a little knowledge is a dangerous thing.

The Game Room
BY CHRISTOPHER BREEN Transform your Mac into a killer gaming machine.

The Desktop Critic
BY DAVID POGUE It's payback time. Revisiting the so-called experts who predicted Apple's demise.

News

27 Is Apple Going All Out Online?
With its Internet strategy, Apple seems to be positioning itself as a content provider.

28 Macromedia Designs Product Upgrades
New versions of FreeHand and Director look to streamline the design process.

28 Creative Makes Noise with Mac Products
Sound Blaster Live sound cards will hit the Macintosh market later this year.

Secrets

93 The Desktop Multiplex
BY JOSEPH SCHORR Handy shortcuts and hidden features of Apple's QuickTime Player.

95 Quick Tips
BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

Reviews

34 Dreamweaver 3
Web authoring software

36 Fireworks 3
Web graphics editor

38 Apple Power Macintosh G4/350;
Apple Power Macintosh G4/450 Professional systems

40 Kiplinger TaxCut '99 Deluxe Filing Edition;
Quick Tax Deluxe '99 Tax-preparation software

42 Epson Stylus Color 760;
Epson Stylus Color 860 Color ink-jet printers

44 Epson PhotoPC 650;
Olympus D-450 Zoom
One-megapixel digital cameras

46 Newer Maxpowr G4 400MHz;
XLR8 Mach Speed G4z 400MHz
G4 ZIF socket upgrades

48 FontAgent 8;
Font Reserve 2.5 Font utilities

50 Kai's Power Tools 6
Adobe Photoshop plug-ins

52 Norton AntiVirus 6.0.1
Antivirus utility

54 CD-ROM Toolkit 4.0.1;
CD-ROM SpeedTools 4.1
CD-ROM utilities

56 Linksys EtherFast 10/100 Instant GigaDrive;
Quantum Snap Server 2000
Network storage devices

58 QuickKeys 4.0
Keyboard macro utility

58 StuffIt Deluxe 5.5
File-compression utility

60 Thinking Home 1.0.3
Home-automation software

62 Papyrus 8.0.5
Bibliographic reference software

64 MacWasher 1.0.2
Security utility

66 Descent 3
3-D shooter game

Capture the moment with one-megapixel cameras, page 44.

Apple G4s pack a punch, page 38.
WE’VE REMOVED THE BIGGEST OBSTACLE BETWEEN YOU AND A PRINTER. THE STORE.
Visit our crowded facility! Stand on lines! Interact with indifferent, under-trained clerks! And remember, with every purchase you help us pay our overhead!"

No, we don't blame stores for not being this, well, forthcoming. They have a business to run. But do you really want to help them run it?

At The Virtual Printer Store, we bring you the printer without the inconvenience of the store.

You shop at home or office, via phone or mouse. You don't have to deal with traffic — street, store or otherwise. You only pay for what you need (the printer) instead of what you don't (bricks, mortar and middlemen). And since you buy direct from the manufacturer, you deal with people who'll actually talk to you after the sale.

We offer unlimited technical support 24 hours a day, 7 days a week — for the entirety of the one-year warranty. And if you run up against a problem we can't solve, our Platinum Exchange Warranty Program guarantees you a replacement printer by the next business day. (All our printers come with a thirty-day, money-back guarantee as well.)

Finally, we offer printers good enough to sell themselves — because they have to. Printers that turn out vivid halftones, poster-sized graphics, printshop-quality text, and perform various other noteworthy feats noted below.

The Virtual Printer Store. Because the best place to shop for a printer isn't a shop at all.

---

**ELITE 12 N Series**

- 12 pages per minute
- 600 x 600 dpi resolution
- Maximum Print Area 8.5" x 14'
- Letter, legal, envelope
- 250-sheet Universal Tray
- PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
- 35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 45 downloadable fonts
- RAM expandable to 64 MB
- 1st year Platinum Exchange
- EtherTalk, TCP/IP
- USB, Ethernet (10 BaseT), Bi-directional Parallel
- 2nd Paper Feeder
  - Includes 500-sheet Universal Tray
  - Add $299

2nd year Platinum Exchange Add $49

$849 Also available in LocalTalk® version

$949 1200 dpi version

**ELITE XL 20 Series**

- 20 pages per minute
- 600 x 600 dpi resolution
- Maximum Print Area 12.6" x 35.1"
- Letter, legal, envelope, postcard
- 500-sheet Universal Tray
- PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
- 35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 250 downloadable fonts
- RAM expandable to 64 MB
- 1st year Platinum Exchange
- EtherTalk, LocalTalk, TCP/IP
- Ethernet (10 BaseT, AUI), Bi-directional Parallel
- 2nd or 3rd Paper Feeder
  - Includes 500-sheet Universal Tray
  - Add $329

2nd year Platinum Exchange Add $179

$1599 Lease $56 Month/36 months

$1899 800 dpi version

Lease $67 Month/36 months

$2199 Lease $77 Month/36 months

**ELITE 12/600 USB**

- 12 pages per minute
- 600 x 600 dpi resolution
- Maximum Print Area 8.5" x 14'
- Letter, legal, envelope
- 250-sheet Universal Tray
- PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
- 35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 45 downloadable fonts
- RAM expandable to 64 MB
- 1st year Platinum Exchange
- USB (cable included), Bi-directional Parallel
- 2nd Paper Feeder
  - Includes 500-sheet Universal Tray
  - Add $329

2nd year Platinum Exchange Add $179

$799

---

**USB**

UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS

**THE VIRTUAL PRINTER STORE™**

TO ORDER CALL 1.800.422.7777 OR VISIT WWW.THEVIRTUALPRINTERSTORE.COM
Conquer Disk Damage

Introducing DiskWarrior,™
a revolutionary new way
to restore damaged disks!

DiskWarrior is a revolutionary new utility that combats disk damage. It quickly rebuilds, recovers and optimizes your HFS and HFS Plus disk directories, eliminating all directory errors and recovering lost files. Other utilities attempt to repair disks by patching the damage. Patching can result in more damage and permanent loss of files.

100% Recovery Assurance

Only DiskWarrior builds a new optimized directory using data recovered from the damaged directory. You have 100% assurance that DiskWarrior will always restore your disks and recover your files when directory damage is your enemy. You’ll also have 100% confidence that you’re getting the desired results. DiskWarrior’s exclusive Preview ability lets you preview the restoration. You can examine your damaged disk in the Finder as it will appear after the directory is restored but before any changes are made to your disk.

Routine Maintenance

DiskWarrior is your first line of defense against unseen disk damage. Running DiskWarrior regularly prevents small unseen problems from becoming large ones by keeping your directories error free. You’ll also keep your directories optimized to speed up overall disk performance.

©1999 Alsoft, Inc. PO Box 927, Spring, Texas 77381-0927 USA, 281-353-4090
or fax 281-353-9866. DiskWarrior is a trademark of Alsoft, Inc. *Visit our web site or call for requirements. DiskWarrior is not a magic bullet. No utility can restore directories that have been written over.

THE UTILITY COMPANY
ALSOFT www.Alsoft.com 800-257-6381

Circle 140 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
My corporate phone and e-mail lists; that cozy little bistro in Milan.

Meet with sales team, 10:30 am; Asia/Pacific conference call, 5:00 pm.

Notes for FY 2001 global forecasts; my yoga relaxation exercises.

Download Q4 sales figures; get tennis racquet re-strung.

Synchronize and back up my Palm Vx handheld with my Mac. With just one touch.

Simply Palm.

www.palm.com
I'm not a project management expert, but everyone thinks I am. Most of my time is spent completing tasks, so I need a scheduling tool that's easy, fast, and flexible.

FastTrack Schedule 6.03 fills the bill. It keeps me organized and in control displaying all my project details in rich, colorful timelines. FastTrack Schedule provides just the right amount of power because it's more sophisticated than day-planners, but easier to use and half the price of traditional, high-end project managers.

The presentation-quality schedules clearly illustrate project objectives and deadlines keeping team members and clients informed and up-to-date. In a single schedule, I can outline multiple projects, make assignments, track cash flows, set-up dependencies—even add graphics. Whether I use it once a week or every day, FastTrack Schedule makes project scheduling easy.

**NEW Version 6.03**
- ExpressDate™
- FastSteps™
- Open/Export MS Project MPX files
- Full AppleScript Support
- Histograms
- Hyperlinks
- and more!

**$199**

**Try It & Buy It!**
Download the demo and order online today at www.aecsoft.com.

---

**DISPLAY ADVERTISING SALES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UP OF SALES/PUBLISHER</th>
<th>Steve Plevin (415/243-3509)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER, EAST</td>
<td>Cynthia Romany (973/243-1197)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATIONAL SALES DIRECTOR</td>
<td>Lir Paltin (415/243-3526)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALES &amp; MARKETING COORDINATOR</td>
<td>Laura Ross (415/243-3642)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALES ASSISTANT</td>
<td>Katherine Lebieda (415/243-3577)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALES ASSISTANT</td>
<td>Brock Keeling (415/243-3662)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER</td>
<td>Jessica Ross (415/243-3583)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE</td>
<td>Corena Wright (415/243-3651)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER</td>
<td>Sara Calley (970/327-4499)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE</td>
<td>Margaret Level Green (415/243-3582)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER</td>
<td>Paul Bonarrigo (508/533-4020)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE</td>
<td>Jo Zontaacci (613/277-4134)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHOPPER ACCOUNT MANAGER</td>
<td>Niki Straza (415/243-3664)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHOPPER ACCOUNT MANAGER</td>
<td>Carol Johnsnone (415/243-3691)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHOPPER ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT</td>
<td>Aliass Mach (415/243-3628)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**MARKETING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MACOMMAJ MANAGER</th>
<th>Sharon Sinderson</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ONLINE MARKETING MANAGER</td>
<td>Sarraj Benedict</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARKETING EVENTS COORDINATOR</td>
<td>Tara James</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**PRODUCTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCTION DIRECTOR</th>
<th>Cynthia Neustadt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIGITAL AD COORDINATOR</td>
<td>Alan Antalone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Macworld is a publication of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc., Macworld, MacUser, MacWorld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, The Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Bar Ratings, Review Test, strettonshopper, and Conspicuous Consumer are registered trademarks of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, and Macintosh are registered trademarks and AppleScript and PowerBook are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 2000 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. All rights reserved.
Presenting the head-turning digital video camera — the KritteřUSB.

By utilizing isochronous transfer technology (really fast), delivering 320 x 240 (CIF) at 30 fields-per-second (really smooth), the KritteřUSB provides the highest-quality video possible in the USB environment. This means a bigger picture, better color and lots of second looks.

For more information and complete specifications, visit us at www.irez.com/yea or call 1-480-922-0044.
FireWire or USB Hard Drives
Ready...Set...Go!

Ready! Boost your storage capacity by 6 Gigs with PowerHD from TechWorks! Complete with a FireWire or USB cable, AC adapter, manual and Disk Drive TuneUp Special Edition, it's "hot-pluggable," making it READY to use out of the box.

Set! The PowerHD is available in the complete set of 5 iMac flavors. Mix or match a FireWire model with your iMac DV or G4, or try a USB model with your iBook or iMac.

Go! PowerHD is super portable. The total weight, including the AC adapter, is less than one pound! Just pick it up and GO!

PowerHD – a simple solution for adding hard disk drive space to your Mac. Give us a call at 800.434.4032, or visit us online at www.techworks.com to order one today!

Why wait? Just plug & play!

Macworld
HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD
Subscription Services
Phone 800/627-2247 or 303/665-9930, North America only
303/604-7445, outside North America
U.S. Mail Macworld Subscription Services
P.O. Box 54592, Boulder, CO 80322-4829
World Wide Web www.zdnet.com/zdweb/macworld/service

Subscription Rates
The one-year (12-issue) subscription rate is $34.97 in the United States and $54.97 for all other countries (and $104.97 for air mail). The rate for a one-year (12-issue) subscription with the monthly CD-ROM is $49.97 in the United States and $69.97 for all other countries (air mail not available at this time). Checks must be made payable in U.S. currency to Macworld. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks to receive your first issue.

Back Issues of Macworld
Back issues (subject to availability) are $8 per issue for U.S. delivery ($12 outside the United States); prepayment in U.S. currency to Macworld is required. Send check or money order to Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Inc., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

Reprints and Permissions
You must have permission before reproducing any material from Macworld. Write to Macworld, Reprints and Permissions, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; include a phone number. To order reprints of your company’s editorial coverage, call Reprint Management Services at 717/399-1900; fax 717/399-8890; e-mail sales@mreprints.com.

Mailing Lists
We periodically make lists of our customers available to mailers of goods and services that may interest you. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to us and include a copy of your mailing label.

Macworld on Microfilm
Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 734/761-4700.

Macworld Editorial
The editors of Macworld welcome your tips, compliments, or complaints. Stories and product reviews from past issues can be located at www.macworld.com. We are unfortunately unable to look up stories from past issues; recommend products; or diagnose your Macintosh problems by phone, e-mail, or fax. Contact Apple toll-free at 800/622-8555, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

Our offices are located at 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; 415/442-0505, fax 415/442-0766.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR Direct all comments and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine to letters@macworld.com. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all submissions. All letters published in Macworld or Macworld Online become the property of Macworld.

QUICK TIPS Send your questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to Macworld. Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; fax 415/442-0766; e-mail quicktips@macworld.com. Please include your name, address, and telephone number.
What's your sign?

VST makes peripherals compatible with your computing wants and needs. Whether your computer is FireWire® or USB based, we offer products that perform well and look good.

Our FireWire® Hard Drives and Zip® Drives as well as our USB Hard Drives and Floppy Drives offer such benefits as high-speed data transfer rates, flexible connectivity, easy transportability and hot-swappable capabilities.

Visit our web site at www.vsttech.com to get more information on these and other products from VST.
The world’s largest PC makers buy our memory direct.

Cut out the middleman.

Buy your memory direct from one of the largest memory manufacturers in the world. Performance, reliability, selection & factory direct savings — Crucial Technology, a Division of Micron.

Crucial is your source for Macintosh memory.

Receive a 10% discount for ordering online. You can’t get this quality for a lower price, anywhere.

Upgrades for popular Macintosh models such as: iMac, Power Mac G3, iBook, and Power Mac G4.

64 MB
$78.29
As low as...

video cards - scanners - motherboards - digital cameras

monitors - printers - processors - hard drives - more!

www.crucialupgrades.com

Online discounts for over 32,000 upgrades at:

www.crucial.com

or call toll free 1-888-363-3082
WITH ORDINARY PRINTERS, YOU SEE THE FLOWERS BLOOMING.

WITH OUR PRINTERS, YOU SEE THE LADIES DANCING.
YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN EPSON COLOR.

Anyone can show you the flowers. But the textile company that created this catalogue cover wanted to show you more. Like the incredible fabrics worn by the 38 women you see here. Sheer enough to pass for petals. In a palette only nature could imagine. So what did they choose to capture all this color and detail? An Epson printer. The only one they could trust to separate the beauties from the blossoms. Which, when it comes to printers, is what separates the men from the boys.

THE ONLY PRINTERS WITH EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR ALL THE DETAIL YOU WANT.

To capture the world’s most brilliant images, only Epson color ink jet printers have the PerfectPicture® Imaging System for: 1440 x 720 dpi • Micro Piezo® technology, for a cleaner, smaller droplet — as small as 3 picoliters • Fast print speeds — up to 12 PPM black/10 PPM color • Quick-drying inks • PC/Mac/USB compatibility. And remember, only Epson supplies guarantee Epson quality. For more information, call 1-800-GO-EPSON or visit www.epson.com.

* $99 on the EPSON Stylus Color 660 after a $30 mail-in rebate. Up to 12 PPM black/10 PPM color with the EPSON Stylus Color 900. Price may vary. Epson, EPSON Stylus and Micro Piezo are trademarks/registered trademarks of Seiko Epson Corp. PerfectPicture is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc. ©1999 Epson America, Inc.
Cognitive Science or an equivalent and have a minimum of one year experience with HTML, SQL, Java, Cold Fusion, and WebStar. The ability to work effectively in both a Windows NT and Macintosh web hosting/serving environments is essential.

Web Technology Manager • Boston • We are looking for candidates who can build and maintain effective web technology environments that support corporate intranet and external websites. Responsibilities include application design, development, deployment, and overall technical maintenance.

Web Programmers • St. Louis • We need experienced back-end web programmers — ones who can write straight HTML and Java code, and who have professional experience with JavaScript, ASP, SQL, and Visual basic. Flash experts please report immediately as well.

Graphic Designers • St. Louis • Design and production experts are always welcome to apply for a variety of full-time and part-time positions. Top-notch skills in Quark, Photoshop, and Illustrator and grace under pressure are what we are looking for.

Web Developers • San Francisco • We have several positions open for candidates experienced in HTML handcoding, CGI, NT info servers, SQL Database, Active Server Pages, and JavaScript.

Graphics Assistant • Philadelphia • This is a production support position which involves the coordination and input of text and graphics and other visual aids materials, primarily for presentations. Candidates must be proficient in MS Word, Excel, PowerPoint, and a PC graphics package.

Senior Software Engineer • Baltimore • Join this exciting start-up e-commerce company, which is quickly becoming one of the nation’s most respected travel companies. This position requires full life cycle experience from requirements definition through product release. You will need to have in depth knowledge of Java, SQL, CORBA, and RMI as well as knowledge of object-oriented analysis and design and programming techniques, internet application development on the server side, RDB experience with JDBC, ODBC, Oracle, and Access.

Customer Service Representative • New York • Friendly and articulate troubleshooters needed to answer incoming calls from current and potential customers, respond to inquiries and requests for assistance with the client’s financial planning and analysis software programs, identify problems, and provide advice to assist users.

Web Programmers • San Francisco • A large hospital organization in SW suburbs is seeking a Sr. System Engineer with 5 years of experience in a similar environment. The ideal candidate would be a CCNA, CNE, MCP or MCSE with extensive experience with CISCO routers and leadership experience. You will work individually and with a team of engineers. Experience with Windows NT and Novell required; a degree is preferred.

Word Processing Department Coordinator • New York • This position involves maintaining and developing client databases, facilitating major mailings for all clients, and managing and expanding the department to include for-profit projects. Proficiency in Windows (Word, Excel, Access), FileMaker Pro or comparable database required, network and internet familiarity preferred.

Macintosh/Windows Help Desk • Providence • RI company is looking for MAC/PC gurus. Candidates must have extensive knowledge of networking, operating systems, cross-platform connectivity, hardware and software upgrades and troubleshooting.

Access Programmer • Washington DC • We are looking for individuals to do Microsoft Access Programming for various short and long term projects and contracts in the Metropolitan DC area. 2+ years of programming experience and samples of work required.

Customer Service Representative • New York • Friendly and articulate troubleshooters needed to answer incoming calls from current and potential customers, respond to inquiries and requests for assistance with the client’s financial planning and analysis software programs, identify problems, and provide advice to assist users.

Web Programmers • San Francisco • A large hospital organization in SW suburbs is seeking a Sr. System Engineer with 5 years of experience in a similar environment. The ideal candidate would be a CCNA, CNE, MCP or MCSE with extensive experience with CISCO routers and leadership experience. You will work individually and with a team of engineers. Experience with Windows NT and Novell required; a degree is preferred.

Word Processing Department Coordinator • New York • This position involves maintaining and developing client databases, facilitating major mailings for all clients, and managing and expanding the department to include for-profit projects. Proficiency in Windows (Word, Excel, Access), FileMaker Pro or comparable database required, network and internet familiarity preferred.

Macintosh/Windows Help Desk • Providence • RI company is looking for MAC/PC gurus. Candidates must have extensive knowledge of networking, operating systems, cross-platform connectivity, hardware and software upgrades and troubleshooting.

Access Programmer • Washington DC • We are looking for individuals to do Microsoft Access Programming for various short and long term projects and contracts in the Metropolitan DC area. 2+ years of programming experience and samples of work required.
Digital Video for All?

THE NEW iMACS LOOK GREAT ("The iMac Is Back," January 2000)! It's about time Apple created a Mac that retails for under $1,000. My problem is that the iMac DV has what looks like some great digital-video-editing software—iMovie. I already own a blue-and-white G3 and would love to use iMovie, but Apple won't sell it separately. I understand that it's made for Macs with FireWire, so why won't it work with all of them? What a waste! And don't tell me to buy Final Cut Pro. If I had that much money, I'd buy a new iMac. Come on, Apple, wake up and smell the coffee. People want digital-video-editing software that costs less than a new computer. Give us a break and make iMovie available to all Mac users.

SANDRA HALL
Merrimack, New Hampshire

I BECAME VERY DISCOURAGED AFTER reading about the new generation of iMacs. Let me see if I have this straight: I just spent almost $1,500 upgrading to a new iMac because of its new features—DVD and digital-video editing. Now I learn that the DVD audio loses sync with the video and I'm unable to run a professional video-editing program on my new machine. I feel duped.

JOHN SEYMOUR
Knoxville, Tennessee

But I Like the Mouse

YOUR MAGAZINE, LIKE MANY others, has criticized the Apple mouse and keyboard. True, most people need to adjust to the mouse, but all it takes is a different way of holding it. The mouse is great for kids; it fits their hands perfectly. And after all, the iMac is a consumer item intended to be easy for children to use. Personally, I think the keyboard is better than others; it has a crisper response and takes up less space. I've learned to use the mouse, too. While I think you should let readers know that the keyboard and mouse are different, that doesn't mean you should criticize them so strongly.

S. LIU
San Francisco, California

Designer Bloodlust

THE DEBATE OVER WHICH IS BETTER, QuarkXPress or Adobe InDesign ("QuarkXPress versus InDesign: The Great Debate," January 2000) ignored a crucial product feature—customer support. Adobe's excellent customer service beats Quark's Machiavellian customer relations hands down. Now that Adobe offers an up-to-date page-design pro-

gram, Quark is roadkill. After enduring ten years of abuse from Quark, I look forward to the company's demise. Macworld, please report Quark's death throes in detail. I will savor them.

PATRICK ERTEL
Yellow Springs, Ohio

I JUST USED ADOBE INDESIGN FOR a 71-page, camera-ready scientific document. Based on my experience, I believe the glowing praise of InDesign in your January 2000 issue is unwarranted. One only has to look at the topics on Adobe's own user forum to see what's going on here. One forum, titled "Unbelievably Bad Performance," cites numerous instances of molasses-like speed. I have a 400MHz G3 with 128MB of RAM assigned to InDesign. My article had 15 small photographs, but mostly comprised text in a single PostScript type family. Small changes that caused linked text to reflow made my hard drive churn for 30 to 60 seconds, during which I couldn't do anything else.

I also found it impossible to print to an Apple PostScript Level 2 printer with the supplied printer driver. Random substitution of individual characters was rampant. I had to export to PDF format and print from Acrobat Reader. Over 70 user-forum postings complained about printing problems, such as lack of support for any non-PostScript device—including all Epson ink-jets commonly used for proofing.

Since this is a young program, I'll overlook that I desperately needed a table editor as well as indexing and table-of-contents capabilities. But features such as vertical text justification can be had in inexpensive, stable, and quick software such as Ready,Set,Go. On the plus side, continues

www.macworld.com April 2000 19
Congratulations to the winners of the Best of Show JANUARY 2000 EXPO!

Mac OS X
Apple Computer
www.apple.com

Canon BJC-85 and PowerShot S20
Canon
www.canon.ccsi.com

Sound Blaster Live! Platinum
Creative Labs
www.creative.com

IBM ViaVoice
IBM
www.ibm.com/software/speech

Dreamweaver 3/
Fireworks 3
Macromedia
www.macromedia.com

Internet Explorer 5.0
Microsoft
www.microsoft.com

Sancube
Micronet
www.micronet.com

Invigorator
Zaxwerks
www.zaxwerks.com

Macworld Best of SHOW 2000 SAN FRANCISCO EXPO

InDesign's Multi-line Composer does set gorgeous type.

It seems to me that Adobe let fly with nothing more than a quirky beta version. My advice to readers is to hang on to their money and let this software age for a while.

Ron Graham
Salem, Oregon

We recommend that you try Adobe FrameMaker (800/833-6687, www.adobe.com) for scientific or very long documents.—Ed.

Don't Slam the Rugged iBook

Andrew Gore's review of the iBook (Reviews, January 2000) was pretty rough on this new product, although rightly so in terms of the iBook needing at least 64MB of RAM and more ease-of-use features, including a separate numeric keypad. However, if you have a child who has bad handwriting, the iBook could be very useful. It's rugged, the function keys are easily programmable, the keyboard is quiet, and the inexpensive wireless option allows students to print to a remote printer or connect to the Internet while in a classroom. Computers and typing are generally seen as disruptive in a classroom. Too often, they are relegated to separate computer labs as if they were not relevant to a student's primary studies. Please be aware that the iBook is targeted at educational users. It has one-of-a-kind features that may change the way things are done in a classroom.

David Werling
Little Rock, Arkansas

AOL Doesn't Play Well with Others

We bought one of the first available AirPort setups for the iBook. We installed the AirPort but couldn't get it to connect with America Online (AOL), so we took it back to the store. After eight days of effort and repeated conversations with Apple, the people at the store informed us that the AirPort is incompatible with AOL—despite the fact that Apple installed AOL on the iBook.

How could Apple put out a communication product incompatible with the largest portal in the country? We bought our first Macintosh in 1984. We were hoping that Apple was on the way to recovery. We are so sad.

John and Betsy Robinson
Oakland, California

Unfortunately, America Online does not adhere to the industry-standard PPP connection method. Therefore, it's not compatible with the AirPort.—Ed.

Infrared Secrets Not So Hot

Your article "Join the Infrared Revival" (Secrets, January 2000) was very timely, as it hit my desk within days of the arrival of my new PowerBook G3. Unfortunately, almost all the information in the article was out-of-date, as I soon discovered while attempting to share files with a bronze PowerBook and HotSync with my Palm V. It seems that the latest PowerBooks, whether they ship with OS 8.6 or OS 9, use only the IrDA protocol, not the IRTalk option recommended in the article.

No Apple IR File Exchange exists either.

A trip to Palm Computing's Web site revealed that Palm, too, was ahead of Mr. Schorr. The latest Palm Desktop software, version 2.5, defaulted to an infrared connection on install, and I couldn't find a Palm Extras folder, described in the Macworld piece, in the new install or on the Web page specified.

I know it takes time to get an article to press, but this PowerBook G3 information was months out-of-date.

Stu Maschwitz
San Francisco, California

You're correct that the newest 400MHz PowerBook G3 Series computers support only IrDA, and Apple IR File Exchange works only with IRTalk.—Ed.

Lenticularin' Macs

I just got your latest issue and wanted to let you know that although you say there is no company that makes Mac software for lenticular technology ("Lenticular Art Comes of Age, News, January 2000), there actually is. Two weeks ago, I downloaded a Mac-only lenticular program from a company called Lexer (www.lexer.com).

Mike Clement
Saint Louis, Missouri
Presenting Visor™, the first truly expandable handheld computer. It may look like an ordinary organizer, but it is infinitely more than that. The secret lies in its revolutionary Springboard™ expansion slot. By simply inserting a module, your Visor allows you to read Peanut Press' Star Trek book series, not to mention an MP3 player, a pager, a Global Positioning System module and soon, much more.* Plus, it also downloads thousands of existing Palm applications and the USB connection makes syncing to your computer easy. Starting at only $149, the price is equally as intelligent. So visit www.handspring.com today. And see why Visor is collecting quite a loyal fan base of its own.

Star Trek® Books.

*Modules sold separately, availability may vary.

(©2000 Handspring, Inc. All rights reserved. Handspring, SpringBoard, www.handspring.com, Visor, Peanut Press, Star Trek and their logos are trademarks of Handspring, Inc. Palm OS is a trademark of Palm Computing, Inc. All other brands or trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Star Trek® & ©2000 Paramount Pictures.)
put our

Let the Macworld Lab help you make the right purchase decisions. Whether you depend on the stamp of approval of an Editors' Choice award, a five-mice rating, or the authoritative test data presented in our benchmark charts — you can put our lab to work for you.

Something obvious happens when a publication is backed by the most experienced, capable and thorough product testing in the Macintosh industry — more serious Mac buyers rely on it to make smart purchase decisions.

Macworld

LETTERS

Forty Bits Bites Back

I laughed out loud at Joe Lewis's gripe about 40-bit encryption ("Forty Bits Bites," Letters, January 2000). He complained that the AirPort's 40-bit encryption was inadequate, particularly for sending a 128-bit-encrypted secure Web communication. These fears are silly. For one thing, the range of AirPort transmissions is limited to 150 feet. In theory, someone could park outside your home or office and intercept, decode, and steal your credit-card number, but I doubt the cost of this surveillance would justify the limited yield. Also, while the 40-bit encryption occurs between the iBook transmitter and the AirPort, the 128-bit encryption occurs in the Mac. In fact, you'll see stronger encryption, as the 40-bit encryption is on top of your browser's 128-bit encryption.

People often confuse where security risks are. Hackers don't sit wielding antennas in your parking lot. They filter Internet transmissions along a server or other such places and then search them for credit-card and Social Security numbers. The AirPort's 40-bit encryption should be plenty for its purpose: to protect transmissions from anyone, such as a neighbor, who may be nearby listening with an AirPort-equipped Mac.

Stephen DeNagy
Idaho Falls, Idaho

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically, to letters@macworld.com. Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.

CORRECTIONS

We misidentified the name of Tektronix's site where artists and photographers post examples of their work ("Adobe Builds a New Web Presence," News, January 2000). The name of the site is CreativeSight.com.

We incorrectly stated that the iSub is powered by USB ("The iMac Is Back," January 2000). It requires an external power source.
The second thing you notice about the new Graphire™ tablets from Wacom is the mouse. Three buttons and a scrolling thumbwheel, no cord to knock over your coffee cup, no ball to clean—and it's five times more accurate than the iMac mouse. The third thing you discover is the famous Wacom pen, complete with DuoSwitch™, built-in eraser and 512 levels of pressure-sensitivity, so you have control over everything from drawing a quick sketch with your free copy of Painter Classic to signing your name.

The first thing you notice, however, is that at under $100, that blueberry Graphire is looking pretty good. But so is the grape... and the lime... and the tangerine...
After 14 years of constant research and development, Diehl Graphsoft is proud to introduce VectorWorks—the next generation of MiniCAD. VectorWorks improves MiniCAD’s proven CAD technology and merges new state of the art Object-Based design philosophy. This integration makes you more productive without sacrificing flexibility and control.

Increased Productivity with Object-Based Design
VectorWorks’ state of the art Object Technology helps streamline the design process by making it easy to create common design elements. Now, Objects like doors, windows, nuts and bolts, can be created and edited with a click of the mouse, making it easy to explore design alternatives, consider “what if” scenarios, and handle last-minute client changes.

The Strength of a Proven CAD Technology
VectorWorks offers a solid foundation based on proven CAD technology—giving you the power and flexibility to tackle any design problem. New features such as Workgroup Referencing, DWG (v.14), Round Walls, Multiple Undo/Redo and an improved scripting language, strengthen VectorWorks’ core CAD capabilities. And, with RenderWorks, VectorWorks’ new photo-realistic rendering plug-in, you can bring your designs to life with textures, shadows and dramatic lighting.

The VectorWorks Advantage
With VectorWorks, you get it all—the flexibility and control of proven CAD technology and the productivity benefits of Object-Based design. VectorWorks ships FREE solutions for Architecture, Landscape Design, DTM and HVAC among others. Best of all, you aren’t limited to the solutions we provide. VectorWorks is completely customizable, allowing you to create your own custom business solutions.

Special Offer to Readers of Macworld
Save $134 by purchasing VectorWorks with photorealistic rendering direct for $1061 or, without rendering for only $795. Includes FREE Tech Support and a 90-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Diehl Graphsoft Inc
Software for Today’s Professional
1-888-646-4223

Circle 46 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Scenes from an iMovie

RUN TITLE. FADE TO Scene One. I'm in a restaurant, eating dinner with two friends. They're both in the movie business. We're talking about iMovie, Apple's new digital-video-editing tool that, in combination with a FireWire-equipped camcorder and an iMac DV, makes it possible for anyone, and I mean anyone, to create his or her own professional-looking movies.

"OK, I can see how it might give them the tools to make good-looking movies," one of my friends says. "But what about the technique?"

"iMovie handles transitions, fades, titling—even sound effects," I respond. "And the interface makes it pretty simple to figure out how everything works."

"How about blocking, pacing, lighting, camera angles, the elements of staging, and good storytelling?"

I counter: "Well, I guess it's just a case of garbage in, garbage out. We had the same problem at the beginning of desktop publishing—just because you can put 35 fonts on a page doesn't mean you should.

"What really matters is that the tools are here to give budding filmmakers the ability to express themselves—without hiring a film crew and a postproduction studio. And, hey, maybe you won't nod off during the next showing of My Daughter's Prom Night."

A pause. Then: "What about sound?"

Foley Folly

Cross-cut to Scene Two: ominous music plays in the background. I don't claim to be a video expert, although as an AV buff, I've used most of the video-editing tools that have come and gone on the Mac platform. But until that dinner, it had not occurred to me to think about the problems of sound and digital video. Sound to me was just that second and third track in the Adobe Premiere window.

But once I sat down to play with iMovie, and look at sound from an aesthetic as opposed to a technical perspective, I realized just how little I know about this simple fundamental of filmmaking.

So there I am, in my study, wrestling to make the sound sound right. But no matter what I do, I can't get there. The sound captured by the camera has just got too much ambient noise, no direction, and no leveling. And I can't separate the voice from the background. After years of watching films with multi-million-dollar soundtracks, it's almost impossible for us to listen to unprocessed sound. The sound recorded by a camera is too realistic, and as a result comes off cheap and cheesy.

And here I am producing films that sound like they were recorded over a long-distance call from Nepal. (Excuse me while I hang up the tin can.)

Story Bored

Scene Three. Cut from aerial shot of San Francisco into an office where a meeting is in progress. "So, we all agree that what most iMovie users really need is guidance."

That's our features editor, Scholle Sawyer, speaking. We've just finished a brainstorming session on how Macworld should cover digital video in general and iMovie in particular.

"No one is going to become a Spielberg after reading one article in Macworld," another editor chimes in. "But maybe we can give them enough advice so their next vacation video won't put the family to sleep."

Yes. Keep to the basics. Plan out your video before you shoot it by writing an outline, and stick with it. Make your scenes short, and no matter what, don't fall in love with your own footage, unless you want to be the only person who can sit through it. If you think it'll take ten minutes to tell your story, do it in five. If you think it'll take five, try to make it three.

Above all, set your expectations appropriately. Don't think MTV—think America's Funniest Home Videos. That way, you won't be disappointed. Remember, those MTV people work in million-dollar studios and have dozens of highly paid professionals who help make their videos look great. All you've got is a $1,300 computer, a video camcorder, and a few hours of spare time.

Who knows? Maybe you will break through the barrier and be the big discovery at next year's Sundance Film Festival. But even if all you're doing is saving your houseguests from the boredom of an hourlong presentation of your trip to Hawaii, you will have accomplished something.

"Okay, that's a wrap," Scholle says as the meeting concludes. "Let's go make a great feature!"

Yes. Let's.

Fade out. Roll credits.
The Seven Deadly Macintosh Sins:

- Hardware Problems
- Software Conflicts
- Memory Problems
- Network Problems
- Viruses
- Disk Damage
- Damaged Software

Salvation:

When good Macs go bad and fall from grace, it's good to know there's help nearby. Salvation is only a mouse-click away with the new TechTool Pro 3. Now featuring virus protection and conflict detection, TechTool Pro is the only program you need to help abolish the evil forces that have possessed your Macintosh. TechTool Pro 3 checks more aspects of your Macintosh than any other utility available. Period. Besides repairing and recovering damaged drives, eradicating viruses and catching the occasional software conflict; you can also test all those other critical parts of your system that other utilities simply ignore. Like RAM, logic board components, floppy drives, scanners, modems, internet connections and so much more. TechTool Pro even supports technologies like System 9.0.1, “Pure” HFS+, Firewire and USB drives, and all of the latest Macintosh models.

TechTool Pro can also help you in between times of trouble. Our disk and directory optimize features can help improve the performance of your Macintosh as well as help circumvent problems before they happen. The TechTool Protection control panel will regularly check your system so you don't have to. It will also back up critical directory data, so if something goes wrong, you'll be up and running in no time flat.

But just because TechTool Pro is the most advanced Macintosh troubleshooting utility available doesn't mean that it has to be difficult to use. Our easy-to-use interface makes checking and fixing your Macintosh as easy as pressing one button. For advanced users, expert access allows you to control and configure TechTool Pro in almost any way you wish.

So if Macintosh troubles are turning your life into a living Hades, check out the tool of the trade: TechTool Pro. After all, you have the most powerful computer in the world. Shouldn't you be using the most powerful utility?

*Purchase TechTool Pro 2 now and receive a free upgrade to TechTool Pro 3 when it ships in Q1 2000!*

MicroMat Inc.
800-829-6227
707-566-3831
FAX: 707-566-3871
info@micromat.com
www.micromat.com

Fix different.™

*Offer subject to change without notice. Offer expires April, 30 2000.*

©2000 MicroMat Inc. All rights reserved. TechTool is a registered trademark of MicroMat Inc. Fix Different is a trademark of MicroMat Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 67 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Is Apple Going All Out Online?

COMPANY TACKLES
INTERNET CONTENT WITH
iREVIEW, KIDSAFE TOOLS
by Philip Michaels

Forget about sleek new PowerBooks and flashy operating systems. To hear Apple (800/767-2775, www.apple.com) tell it, the future of the company includes more than just hardware and software. Indeed, its newly announced Internet strategy seems to be steering Apple toward the increasingly crowded neighborhood of online portals.

The strategy was unveiled at January's Macworld Expo by iCEO—that's i as in Internet, not interim—Steve Jobs. Apple has spruced up its Web site with new services and other tools that exploit the features in Mac OS 9 (see "Mac Tools Get OS-Specific," elsewhere in this section). Among the additions are a service that offers Web-site reviews and a tool that controls where kids can surf online.

Reviews Revealed The reviews feature—dubbed iReview—includes Web-site descriptions and ratings Apple has put together. The reviews cover 15 categories, such as computers, news, movies, and finance sites. Users can suggest Web sites for Apple to review or can provide rankings of their own—but only if they sign up as members at Apple's Web site. And you can register only if you're using Mac OS 9.

"We're going to do for reviews what Amazon.com did for books and CDs," Jobs declared during his Macworld Expo keynote speech.

Of course, it's not quite that simple. Apple's foray into the world of Web reviews raises several questions about Apple's direction and intentions. Who's responsible for the reviews, and what are their criteria? Who decides which sites to review? And most important, can users count on Apple to give objective, trustworthy reviews when dealing with the Web sites of its partners—or its rivals?

Apple's not planning to divulge the names of employees who write and publish iReview, citing the same company policy that exists for other products. But what works for hardware and software may not carry over so well to the world of content.

Safe at Home? Apple's other venture into Web content is KidSafe, a tool that aims to protect children when they venture onto the Internet. Besides preventing kids from surfing adult Web sites, the feature can also disable e-mail, chat rooms, or games. Mac OS 9 users can download KidSafe from Apple's Web site and install it on their desktops. Parents can use OS 9's Multiple Users function to turn KidSafe off.
when they’re on the computer.

KidSafe works differently from most filtering programs. Those programs specify what kids can’t see, using words and terms to block forbidden sites. KidSafe, on the other hand, specifies what children can see, using a database of 50,000 approved Web sites. A panel of teachers and librarians selects those sites; Jobs says Apple will add 10,000 Web sites to its KidSafe database each month.

That approach is an effective way to protect kids, online-safety experts say. But it has its drawbacks, too. No matter how thorough Apple’s database, people using KidSafe still have to accept limitations they may not always agree with. Parents can add approved Web sites to KidSafe, but the majority of the decisions over what’s appropriate have been made for them.

**multimedia**

# Macromedia Designs Upgrades

**FREEHAND, DIRECTOR**

GET TIMESAVING TOOLS

*by Frith Breitzer*

Two of Macromedia’s most venerable programs will get upgrades this year. FreeHand 9 and Director 8 boast new tools that further integrate the company’s product line and aim to streamline the design process.

Macromedia may believe the future of design lies online, but the company is still serving print designers, with FreeHand 9. Previously, Macromedia positioned FreeHand as a print and Internet graphics tool. It now trumpets the product as “the professional illustration and layout solution for print and Web” and emphasizes the tight integration between FreeHand and Web design products such as Flash.

Recognizing that many customers already use FreeHand to lay out print products, Macromedia added new print-oriented features. FreeHand 9 supports a simpler multipage-management scheme, ColorSync support, linked file management, and customized page sizes.

**Dash for Flash**

At the same time, Macromedia is pushing FreeHand as a sophisticated design tool, ideal for creating graphics and storyboards for Flash presentations. FreeHand 9 supports the export of native SWF files, and you can use the program’s layers as Flash animations. It also supports a Flash-compatible symbol library, making it easier for designers to share graphics between programs.

Among FreeHand 9’s new features are a perspective-grid illustration to help designers place artwork in a three-dimensional perspective framework, live enveloping that lets users warp and distort graphics precisely, custom scaling, magic-wand tracing, and editable vector transparency. Users can also open FreeHand files in Adobe Photoshop with layers intact and produce and edit Portable Document Format (PDF) documents within FreeHand.

**Director’s Cut**

Macromedia has given Director 8 Shockwave Studio a makeover, hoping to encourage marketers and Web-site developers to think of the program as a means of creating engaging, dynamic content quickly and easily. The new release streamlines the Shockwave authoring process with timesaving features and offers new optimization and compression schemes.

A new Property Inspector window centralizes editing operations and allows batch editing. Director 8 has guides to make layouts more precise. It also lets users lock objects so no one can edit them inadvertently. Other features let developers sort cast members by name, size, date, type, and comments.

Director 8 adds 70 new Lingo commands, which add new effects and behaviors, such as imaging and sound effects, to presentations. The program now features built-in JPEG compression, loader movies that play while content loads in the browser, and scalable presentations.

FreeHand 9 retails for $199, while an upgrade sells for $149. Director 8 Shockwave Studio sells for $999, and an upgrade costs $499.

**multimedia**

# Creative Labs Makes Noise

**PC SOUND-CARD LEADER**

**TO INCLUDE OFFERINGS FOR MAC USERS**

*by Philip Michaels*

For Macintosh gamers, the good news keeps coming. In the past year alone, game enthusiasts have seen enhanced graphics, stronger support from developers, and a slew of new games. And now the leading maker of PC sound cards is taking
its act to the Macintosh.

Creative Labs (800/998-1000, www.creative.com) will release Mac versions of its Sound Blaster Live line of sound cards, some of the most common and compatible sound cards for PC users. Creative estimates that more than 60 percent of all PC audio systems use the company's Sound Blaster technology.

**New Options** Unlike PCs, Macs have always come with built-in sound. But Mac users who wanted to improve the quality of their built-in sound systems found they had few options. The lack of a quality consumer-level sound card hit Mac gaming enthusiasts especially hard. Creative's move to the Mac should change that.

The company's decision is another sign of Apple's resurgence. Indeed, Creative cited Apple's recent good fortunes and the success of the company's own personal-digital-entertainment products as the reasons it decided to broaden its reach.

Sound Blaster Live cards for the Mac are set to debut in the second quarter of 2000. They mirror the cards Creative makes for the PC. The Sound Blaster Live X-Gamer promises better gaming through digital sound. The Sound Blaster Live MP3+ is Creative's sound card for Internet music. The Sound Blaster Live Platinum combines the strengths of both cards to support games and MP3 files.

Souped-Up Sound So if these are just Mac versions of existing PC products, what's the big deal? Creative says Sound Blaster Live cards add environmental audio, surround sound, and a level of realism not currently available from the Macintosh. “People want a high-quality audio experience,” said Craig McHugh, president of Creative Labs. “They shouldn't be limited to what comes in the desktop.”

The cards are powered by Creative's Eml10K processor, which handles sound and effects in real-time without any drop in quality, leaving your computer's processor free to tackle other tasks.

**Going Nomadic** The company also plans to release Mac versions of products from its personal-digital-entertainment line. It's launching its WebCam Go camera and its Nomad portable MP3 player in February. Both products may already be available by the time you read this.

The portable WebCam Go doubles as a digital still and video camera. In addition, this USB device can capture images off the Internet and download them into e-mail and reports. Creative's new portable digital-audio player, the Nomad II, lets users download and listen to MP3 files. The company touts the reprogrammable device as “future proof,” meaning it will let users upgrade to future audio-compression standards via downloads. The Nomad II doubles as a voice recorder and has a built-in FM tuner.

Creative plans to keep Macintosh sound-card prices in line with what it charges for PC products—$99 for the Sound Blaster Live X-Gamer and MP3+, and $199 for the Sound Blaster Live Platinum. The WebCam Go will sell for $149. Prices for the Nomad II will range from $199 for the no-memory version to $399 for the 64MB model.

**online**

**Mac Tools Get OS-Specific**

INTERNET STRATEGY

PUSHES SPECIAL

FEATURES FOR OS 9

by Frith Breitner

Steve Jobs has been telling people for almost two years that it is for Internet. And with the launch of the new iTools features on the Apple Web site and a multi-million-dollar deal with EarthLink, Apple seems to be re-makin­ging itself as a company that can compete in every arena of the computer market—in hardware, software, and Web services and as an Internet service provider.

Take Apple's $200 million investment in EarthLink. Under the terms of the multiyear deal, EarthLink becomes the default ISP for every new Mac. Apple, in turn, profits from every new EarthLink Mac customer and gets a seat on the company's board of directors. The deal aims to boost Apple's income while giving Mac users a streamlined service that offers Mac-friendly tech support.

**Disk Driver** At the crux of Apple's Internet strategy are the new iTools announced by Jobs. Besides the Internet screening tool, Kid-Safe, there's iDisk, which gives Mac OS 9 users 20MB of free storage on Apple's secure servers. iDisk works with OS 9 to let users transfer files among Macs or share documents with drag-and-drop simplicity. That feature resembles the free storage services from Driveway.com and FreeMacSpace.com.

The iDisk service also lets Apple enter the free-homepage market, which companies such as Geocities and Tripod currently dominate. With Apple's HomePage iTool, users can choose from several templates for setting up basic Web sites. Users can also create sites in other programs and place them in a public folder.

**Macintosh Mail?** Apple's fourth iTool offers free e-mail accounts through the Mac.com domain. However, the service does not compete with other free e-mail offerings such as Microsoft's Hotmail, because Mac.com is not a Web-based program. Users have to check their e-mail through a third-party program such as Microsoft Outlook Express or Qualcomm's Eudora.

Because these iTools are available only to Mac OS 9 users, one goal of Apple's Internet strategy may be to give users of older operating systems a reason to upgrade. Mac OS 9 costs $99.

Apple's Internet strategy also includes iCards, the company's answer to the Blue Mountain Arts greeting-card site. iCards allows all Web surfers—including Windows users—to send e-mail greeting cards that appear within recipients' mailboxes rather than at separate URLs. Users can adorn their iCards with everything from Monet and Degas artwork to pictures from Apple's “Think Different” ad campaign.

*continues*
Adobe Places PDF Tools in Production

When Adobe (800/833-6687, www.adobe.com) released Acrobat 4.0 with several Windows-only plug-ins, Mac users cried foul. But with the launch of InProduction, Mac print production professionals now have Acrobat tools to call their very own.

InProduction brings together five integrated Portable Document Format (PDF) print production tools in a plug-in for Acrobat 4.0.5. Although some of these capabilities are available in third-party applications, InProduction promises to save users time and reduce the chance of error involved in switching among programs.

Five Tools InProduction tools include Preflight, which creates reusable profiles to inspect PDF documents for output and display errors, and Separator, for specifying, previewing, and creating color separations. Until now, Lantana's Crackerjack 3.0 was the only plug-in that could produce color separations from Acrobat files.

Other InProduction offerings include Trim/Bleed, which helps users define image areas and alter media, bleed, trim, or art boxes for accurate positioning. Color Converter provides multiple options for converting into CMYK, and Adobe in-RIP Trapping lets users specify trapping parameters for later execution in an Adobe PostScript 3 RIP.

For now, only Mac users have access to those tools. Adobe plans to release a Windows version of InProduction eventually.

That's a sharp contrast to the controversy over Acrobat 4.0. Adobe didn't develop plug-ins such as Web Capture, Compare Page, Digital Signatures, and Send Mail, for the Macintosh, arguing that those tools weren't key to Mac users. But user outcry spurred the company to ultimately release Macintosh versions.

InProduction should ship this spring. Users can buy Acrobat 4.0.5, InProduction, and the Adobe Gamma utility for $899. Acrobat 4.0 users can get an upgrade to 4.0.5, InProduction, and Gamma for $699.

Digital–Photo Biz Developing

Digital–Photo Biz Developing

ONLINE LABS TURN DIGITAL FILES INTO FINISHED PRINTS

LOW PRICES AND BETTER pictures have made digital cameras a more attractive alternative to traditional film photography. The problem? The images people send electronically to friends and family lack the tactile intimacy, portability, and accessibility of printed photos.

Several online companies hope to overcome that hurdle. And they're turning services to process images from digital cameras.

It's just like dropping off film at a Fotomat, except customers never leave their computers. They just send these companies digital image files over the Internet. The services then turn the files into photo-quality silver-halide prints and send them back via snail mail. They also let users create online photo albums, from which friends and relatives can order prints.

Quick Pix Digital-image processors charge around 50 cents for a 4-by-6-inch print and several dollars for larger sizes. Instead of running to the photo lab to drop off and pick up prints, customers can order from their computers. Instead of printing every picture on a roll of film, they can look at their digital files and pick which ones to keep.

Companies offering digital photofinishing services have a large market to conquer. Their challenge? Making consumers aware of the technology that can turn their digital images into photo prints. If they can pull that off, digital cameras could evolve from high-tech toys to everyday tools.
If you’re using a conventional CRT monitor, your eyes and brain are working overtime to correct for the curvature. Now, however, with its DIAMONDTRON NF™ (Natural Flat) family, Mitsubishi has completely revolutionized monitor technology. With a perfectly flat screen from edge to edge and truly distortion-free imagery, you’ll experience an unprecedented improvement in viewing pleasure. Not to mention the dazzling brightness, razor-sharp clarity and stunning color accuracy which puts Mitsubishi in a class by itself. With no curvature, reflections and glare are also eliminated. The result is remarkably realistic, natural-looking flat images. Your energy can now be spent being more creative and more productive. For added versatility, DIAMONDTRON NF monitors feature a unique self-powered USB hub which allows you to switch all connected USB peripherals between two computers automatically. With DIAMONDTRON NF monitors, Mitsubishi will forever change your view of the world. The difference is right before your eyes. For more information on the award-winning Diamond Pro 900u (19-inch CRT/18.0-inch DVI*) and new Diamond Pro 2020u (22-inch CRT/20-inch DVI*) models, contact Mitsubishi Electronics today.
Introducing the new HP DeskJet 1220C printer designed for the Mac.

If your work demands a wider range of capabilities, the Mac-compatible HP DeskJet 1220C delivers the big picture — up to 13" x 19" including 11" x 17" full bleed — right out of the box. It features HP's enhanced Color Layering Technology for true-to-the-original printouts and an alternative 2400 x 1200-dpi mode using photo paper. With speeds up to
invent

Go Wild!

Big, brilliant color printouts up to 13" x 19".

11 ppm for black and 9.5 ppm for text and graphics, you can go as wild as you want and still print faster than you ever thought possible. Stop by your HP retailer today. Discover how wide great printing can be. True to the Original.

*Estimated U.S. retail price

© 2000 by Hewlett-Packard Company
WEB EDITING TOOLS HAVE to walk a fine line between designers who don't want to get bogged down by HTML and programmers who want the kind of control only code-hacking can provide. Dreamweaver 3 finally calls a truce between these two sides.

Dreamweaver 3 builds on the program's traditional strengths, such as page templates, strong site management, and respect for your HTML code (unlike other programs, it won't rewrite your HTML or JavaScript when you switch to visual mode). The new version has innovative page-editing tools, better features for design teams, and unparalleled extensibility that add up to a must-have upgrade.

One big change is under the hood. Macromedia has rewritten Dreamweaver 3 from scratch as a fully native Macintosh application, unlike its predecessors, which behaved suspiciously like fugitive Windows applications. Many of the interface quirks that annoyed Mac users in the past have gone away, and Dreamweaver now supports such Mac OS features as window shades, spring-loaded folders, and Navigation Services.

Better Page Editing
Dreamweaver 3's new Quick Tag Editor should thrill HTML jockeys. This pop-up window lets you view and edit the underlying HTML code for any object while you're still in the visual-editing environment. In other programs, including earlier versions of Dreamweaver, you have to switch out of visual editing—or open an HTML window—to get at the code. Using Quick Tag Editor is like having X-ray vision for your Web pages. If you pause while typing in the Quick Tag Editor, a pop-up window shows all the HTML tags Dreamweaver understands. The list is context-sensitive, so if you pause on a tag, a list of attributes appears.

Much text that ends up on Web pages begins in Microsoft Word, and at first glance Word's ability to save as HTML seems like a real time-saver. The trouble is that Word produces bloated HTML code, which looks great in Microsoft Internet Explorer for Windows but isn't very efficient. Dreamweaver's new Clean Up Word HTML command strips out the Microsoft-specific junk and produces cleaner, smaller Web pages. Excel users will appreciate the new Insert Tabular Data command, which converts any text-only tab-delimited file into a table.

The ability to create and apply paragraph and character styles is a cornerstone
Dreamweaver 3 negates some of GoLive's advantages by adding new objects with prebuilt frame sets, special characters such as copyright or euro symbols, and easier addition of e-mail links. Like GoLive, Dreamweaver's Site Window can synchronize a remote site with a local version.

**Need More? Build It!**

Beginning with Dreamweaver 2, you could extend the software using JavaScript and HTML. Dreamweaver 3 takes customization into the stratosphere. It defines everything, including menus, palettes, dialog boxes, and the entire feature set, as some combination of HTML files, XML files, and JavaScript. If you can think of a feature, you can create it and add it to one of Dreamweaver's menus.

Developers have jumped on this ability with a vengeance. Hundreds of additional objects, commands, and behaviors are now available on Macromedia's Web site. Untill recently, Dreamweaver was a site folder, making the styles which you can add date-stamped comments.

Significant limitation—you can't interchange its project files with those of other Web-building teams collaborating on Web sites. Dreamweaver maintains a Design Note, a separate XML document to which you can add date-stamped comments. Often the teams that build sites, especially larger ones, are using both Macs and Windows PCs. Until recently, Dreamweaver was the most popular cross-platform HTML program among design pros. Adobe finally stepped up to the plate with GoLive 4.0 for Windows, but it has a significant limitation—you can't interchange its project files with those of GoLive for Macintosh. This throws up unnecessary barriers for Mac-and-Windows teams collaborating on Web sites.

Dreamweaver 3 negates some of GoLive's advantages by adding new objects with prebuilt frame sets, special characters such as copyright or euro symbols, and easier addition of e-mail links. Like GoLive, Dreamweaver's Site Window can synchronize a remote site with a local version.

**Web Graphics Just a Click Away**

Macromedia timed the revision of its Web graphics tool, Fireworks 3, to coincide with the release of Dreamweaver 3, and the two programs make a potent combination. From Dreamweaver, you can click on a graphic to edit or optimize it in Fireworks, which returns the modified image smoothly to Dreamweaver. Dreamweaver understands rollovers and other JavaScript created in Fireworks, so navigation bars, buttons, and image maps built in Fireworks drop into your Web layout with the Insert Fireworks HTML command; the links update automatically. Because both programs are completely scriptable via JavaScript, programmers can write scripts that drive Fireworks from Dreamweaver or vice versa. For example, you can create a script that optimizes and makes thumbnails of a series of Fireworks images, then builds a Web page of the thumbnails, linking each one to pages containing the larger optimized images. Macromedia sells the two programs together as the $399 Dreamweaver 3 Fireworks 3 Studio.

**Macworld's Buying Advice**

Dreamweaver 3 is an excellent successor to an already good Web design tool. It finally gets rid of the weird pseudo-Windows interface in previous versions in favor of a real Mac look-and-feel. Dreamweaver 3 starts off the latest round of innovation in Web design tools, and Adobe is readying its reply with the next version of GoLive. Because it was cross-platform right from the start, Dreamweaver built a large, loyal customer base, enabling Macromedia to improve Dreamweaver on a fast Internet time scale. Now that GoLive has gone more than a year without significant revision, Adobe faces a real challenge to maintain its user base.

Dreamweaver directly targets Web developers, and Macromedia keeps adding the features hard-core Web geeks request, such as amazing extensibility, tight integration with Flash and Fireworks, and smooth incorporation of server-based Web production tools such as ASP, Cold Fusion, and WebObjects. With GoLive, Adobe builds on its base of print and graphic designers who want to reuse and repurpose their work for the Web. Chances are, both approaches will succeed, as Web developers are a diverse group.

For now, the momentum is definitely behind Macromedia and Dreamweaver 3. Until the next big program comes along, Dreamweaver 3 is the tool of choice for the professional Web site developer.—**TOM NEGRINO**
Fireworks 3

Macromedia Tightens Grip on Web Graphics

Fireworks 3, the latest release of Macromedia's Web-graphics software, bolsters company's already strong grip on the market for Web-based creative tools. While previous versions provided useful vector-based drawing tools, Web-optimization features, and automated JavaScript creation, version 3 adds tighter integration with Macromedia's Dreamweaver as well as other improvements that make the package hard to beat.

Face-lift
Fireworks 2 users will notice a few interface changes as soon as they run the software. The program's tabbed, floating palettes are better behaved than in previous versions; they now open anchored to the right side of the screen. This and other Adobe Photoshop-inspired palette changes, such as control buttons at the bottom of palettes, make for an interface that's easier to navigate. Unfortunately, other niceties, such as zoom controls that resize a document window while zooming, have been left behind.

Fireworks' palettes still have some odd interface quirks, such as small modal windows that you have to close before you can go elsewhere in the software. Considering that palettes are supposed to operate in a modeless fashion, these controls feel very clunky.

Although Fireworks sports a clean, easy-to-use interface, it can be a little confusing at times, with items and commands spread among menus, palettes, and menus nested inside of palettes.

New Tools
Fireworks' tools provide a great mix of drawing and painting functions. While the tools are vector based—as in Macromedia FreeHand or Adobe Illustrator—shapes created with the tools can be filled and stroked with painterly textures. With textures and strokes ranging from crayons and chalk to weird alien substances, you can easily create images that look as if they were produced in a painting or image-editing program.

Although Fireworks 3 adds no new tools, it does provide a number of enhancements. As in previous versions, text tool displays a dialog box for entering and editing text. Version 3 adds controls that let you preview a font before it's applied. You can also resize text blocks as you enter text, and the program now provides three levels of anti-aliasing. However, kerning and leading adjustments aren't displayed in the Text dialog box.

The program's excellent Live Effects feature, which lets you edit or remove effects filters after they've been applied to an object, has been expanded to support third-party Photoshop-compatible plug-ins. Installed plug-ins can be edited and managed through the Effects palette, just like any of Fireworks' built-in effects. Live Effects is one of Fireworks' best features, and in version 3, it's even better.

A new collection of filters lets you perform simple color corrections on any bitmap image in your document. You can modify contrast, brightness, hue, and saturation and apply standard level and curve adjustments to any bitmapped object. Having these effects built-in is a great timesaver. In addition, Fireworks 3 now lets you choose from standard interpolation methods for scaling bitmapped images.

Finally, Macromedia has added a Photoshop-like History palette for undoing any number of actions. Unfortunately, as in Photoshop, history information is not saved with the document. However, Macromedia has implemented a clever scripting system that lets you save groups of steps from the History palette as executable scripts. In a program as palette-heavy as this one, this is elegant streamlining.

Good Behavior
Macromedia has also expanded Fireworks' Java support. As with previous versions, you can attach Behaviors to any object to create rollover buttons and other interface features. Version 3 provides new Behaviors for creating navigation bars and disjoined rollovers (one object's rollover changing the state of another object). Since Fireworks Behaviors are now compatible with Dreamweaver's Behavior features, you can easily create buttons, navigation bars, and animations for simple export to your Dreamweaver projects.

Unfortunately, implementing complex Behaviors requires some of Fireworks' least-intuitive procedures. Disjointed rollovers, for example, involve a complex combination of slicing, layering, and creating different frames. Though the manual provides a pretty good explanation of these features, many processes could stand to be streamlined.

Fireworks' importing and exporting have been improved with the ability to import Illustrator files, Flash files, and layered Photoshop files. Similarly, you can export Fireworks documents as vector illustrations for use in FreeHand and Illustrator or as SWF files for use with Flash.

Fireworks' performance felt just a tad sluggish on our 400MHz Power Mac G3. Opening and previewing documents and dragging filled objects had a slower feel than what we've come to expect from modern painting and illustration packages. Though not slow enough to affect productivity, Fireworks' performance was a bit distracting.

Macworld's Buying Advice
Although previous versions of Fireworks have offered powerful features, version 3 might even compel longtime Photoshop users to learn a new program. Users of previous Fireworks versions shouldn't hesitate to upgrade.—Ben Long

RATING: ★★★★★
PROS: Great drawing and effects tools; excellent integration with Dreamweaver
CONS: Somewhat complex interface; performance a little slow.
COMPANY: Macromedia (800/457-1774; www.macromedia.com).
COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: $199; with Dreamweaver, $399.
Ultra160 SCSI.
A better way to use your time.

How frustrating. Just when you’re on a creative roll, file saving and scratch disk processing run smack into your train of thought. Not even G4s solve that. But Adaptec has.

Adaptec’s PowerDomain® 29160N Ultra160 SCSI card is three times faster than FireWire®. A hundred times faster than USB. And, backward compatibility makes legacy drives and peripherals snap to attention.

Adaptec offers a complete line of SCSI cards from our flagship dual channel Ultra160 PowerDomain 39160 to portable SCSI for your PowerBook®. So instead of worrying about how to get everything done on time, find out how to improve your Mac’s performance at www.adaptec.com/mac. And be sure to include Adaptec SCSI with your next Macintosh® purchase.

SITTING AROUND WITH EVERYTHING TO DO?

We move the information that moves your world.
Power Macintosh G4s

NEW SYSTEMS FEATURE UNIFIED ARCHITECTURE

After some initial confusion, Apple has tidied the Power Mac G4 into a powerful line of systems, all finally with the same architecture. At first, Apple offered high-end systems with the new Sawtooth design and an entry-level system with the older Yikes architecture, based on the blue-and-white Power Mac G3. Now Apple is offering 350MHz, 400MHz, and 450MHz models, all with the Sawtooth design (see Reviews, February 2000, for a look at the Power Mac G4/400).

The standard Power Mac G4/350 ships with a DVD-ROM drive, a skimpy 64MB of RAM, an internal 56-Kbps modem, a 10/100BaseT Ethernet port, and a 10GB hard drive (the system we tested included 128MB of RAM). The standard G4/450 ships with a DVD-RAM drive, 256MB of RAM, a 10/100BaseT Ethernet port, a Zip drive, and a 27GB hard drive—but no modem.

Sawtooth—Apple's internal code name for the design—features faster memory and hard-drive buses; support for up to 1.5GB of RAM; a swift 2X AGP port for the graphics card; an internal FireWire connection and two external ones; and two USB ports, each with a full 12 Mbps of throughput. Sawtooth also includes connections for Apple's AirPort wireless-networking cards.

By comparison, the Yikes architecture supported up to 999MB of RAM; featured a slower, 66MHz PCI slot for the graphics adapter; and drove both USB ports at a combined 12 Mbps, which sometimes caused USB devices to bog down.

Driving the display in Apple's new systems is the ATI Rage 128 Pro video card, an upgrade to the Rage 128 card Apple shipped with previous Power Mac G3 and G4 systems. In addition to offering faster video performance, the card features a Digital Video Interface connector that supports Apple’s LCD monitors.

Macworld Lab tests revealed that the new Power Mac G4/350 performs similarly to the Yikes-based G4/350. The biggest improvement is in video performance, no doubt due to the Rage 128 Pro and AGP port. In our Quake II test, the Sawtooth-based G4/350 generated about 55 frames per second (fps), versus 52 for the Yikes-based system.

Not surprisingly, the Power Mac G4/450 proved speedy, especially when running applications optimized to take advantage of the G4's Velocity Engine. For example, the high-end Power Mac ran Adobe Photoshop's Gaussian Blur filter about three times as fast as a G3/400 system and about twice as fast as either G4/350 system. In our Quake II tests, the G4/450 maxed out at 67.4 fps, far outpacing the other systems.

Macworld’s Buying Advice
With the upgraded architecture, you can now buy an entry-level Power Mac G4 with the same speedy system components found in Apple's high-end systems, all for just $1,599. However, the system's 64MB of RAM is a bit paltry; to take full advantage of that extra performance, invest in more memory. The G4/450 is Apple's fastest system.

**A Faster 350?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macworld LAB TEST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Best results in red. Reference system in italics. Photoshop, Word, and Excel results are in seconds. Bryce and SoundJamb results are in minutes:seconds. Quake II results are in frames per second.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>PHOTOSHOP 5.5</strong></th>
<th><strong>WORD 98</strong></th>
<th><strong>EXCEL 98</strong></th>
<th><strong>BRYCE 4.01</strong></th>
<th><strong>SOUNDJAM 1.5.1</strong></th>
<th><strong>QUAKE II</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gaussian Blur</strong></td>
<td><strong>Unsharp Mask</strong></td>
<td><strong>Lighting Effects</strong></td>
<td><strong>Find/Replace</strong></td>
<td><strong>Recalc</strong></td>
<td><strong>Render Scene</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Power Macintosh G4/450 (Sawtooth)</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>9.7</td>
<td>6.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Power Macintosh G4/350 (Sawtooth)</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>12.1</td>
<td>8.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Power Macintosh G4/300 (Yikes)</td>
<td>9.2</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>12.1</td>
<td>8.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Power Macintosh G4/400 (Yikes)</td>
<td>13.2</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>14.4</td>
<td>10.1</td>
<td>6.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Behind Our Tests**
We tested each system with Mac OS 9, a minimum of 128MB of RAM, and virtual memory disabled. We performed Photoshop tests with a 30MB file. We tested MP3 encoding with an audio-CD track that is 9 minutes and 25 seconds in length. —Macworld Lab testing supervised by Gil Loyola
The VideoFX™ Video Capture Suite - **Be Creative!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAPTURE</th>
<th>EDIT</th>
<th>CATALOG</th>
<th>PRINT</th>
<th>SHARE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grab still photos or video directly from your video tapes or camcorder.</td>
<td>Cut scenes, add in video footage or still photos, modify to your liking, then save on your computer.</td>
<td>Organize all your personal video clips or still photos into albums to be enjoyed for years to come.</td>
<td>Choose from the FREE photo-templates or create your own and add text or effects and then easily print.</td>
<td>Save your videos and photos into formats ready to e-mail to others or publish onto the Web.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GLOBAL VILLAGE**
A brand of Boca Research, Inc.™

10 Years of Cool Macintosh Products.
**And We’re Just Getting Started...**

Circle 106 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Tax-Preparation Software

MACINTAX DELUXE, KIPLINGER TAX CUT DUKE IT OUT AGAIN

Given the complexity of our tax laws, you need tax software if you want to handle your own returns. Both Block Financial's $40 Kiplinger TaxCut '99 Deluxe Filing Edition and Intuit's $50 Quicken MacIntax Deluxe '99 simplify the tax-preparation process while maximizing the amount of money you get to keep. But this year's Kiplinger TaxCut is easier to use and navigate than Quicken MacIntax—and it's less expensive.

(Macworld's policy is to review only final, shipping versions of software. However, due to the time-sensitive nature of these programs, this review was based on late-beta versions.)

Kiplinger TaxCut contains provisions for personal taxes and home offices. MacIntax Deluxe lacks home-office features; for those you'll need the $65 MacIntax Home and Business edition. The latter offers more help with small-business taxes than does Kiplinger TaxCut, but TaxCut provides almost all the features most home-office users really need.

The Taxman Cometh

Both programs ask a series of questions designed to gather your tax information, and then they produce the appropriate tax forms. As you answer the questions, you can view any portion of the current form or jump to other forms. You can also enter or edit data directly on the forms if you wish.

One difference between the programs is that TaxCut asks questions in plain English; MacIntax often uses language straight from tax forms. For instance, MacIntax might ask you to choose between Start New Schedule E or Done With Schedule E, or whether you want to start a new Form 1099-MISC. The TaxCut software selects the appropriate form for you.

TaxCut also provides a cleaner interface. The main interview window is divided into three tabbed pages: Prepare, where you enter tax information; Review, where the software checks for missing information or items the IRS might flag; and File, where you print the returns or file electronically.

MacIntax Deluxe forces you to navigate through nine tabs, and the Home and Business edition adds a tenth. And MacIntax's interview process is not well organized; for example, the business edition asks for information about your business office immediately after you enter the percentage of your home used for a home office, making it easy to confuse business- and home-office expenses. Other home-office questions come later.

Both programs provide easy access to a table-of-contents window that lets you jump to different parts of the interview. Unfortunately, Intuit has removed the Overview window, a handy navigation aid in last year's edition. Both programs provide commands that let you go back to previous screens, much like the Back button in a Web browser. However, the MacIntax Back command is a text hyperlink that appears in different locations on each page—annoying if you're backing up through several screens.

First Aid

Help is a big part of any tax-preparation program, and both programs list frequently asked questions—with links to answers—on the right side of the interview window. The questions are context sensitive, changing as you flip through interview pages. Both programs also provide a wealth of built-in reference material, including IRS documentation and tax-planning tips.

However, TaxCut provides more hyperlinked terms and makes it easier to find the help you need. When you click on the Help button, the program almost always brings up an explanation of what you're doing on a particular interview page. MacIntax doesn't always bring you to the information you need. For example, when you click on the Help but-
Give your Mac a multimedia transplant

ATI XCLAIM VR 128
The ultimate multimedia, graphics and TV-Tuner upgrade

One powerful upgrade – many multimedia features:

• Watch TV on your MAC
• True color 32-bit 3D graphics for incredible gaming action or 3D applications
• Capture motion video and still images from any camcorder or VCR
• Output to TV or videotape
• Play full screen flicker-free video

ATI is the number one graphics supplier to Apple Computer Inc.

Add XCLAIM VR 128, to give a complete multimedia transplant to any MAC with a PCI slot

For more information on ATI’s full line of MAC graphics accelerators go to www.ati.com

Visit ati.com

Copyright © ATI Technologies Inc. 1999. ATI, ATI XCLAIM VR 128, NEXUS 128 and RAGE ORION are trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. DARK VENGEANCE™ © 1998, 1999 Navidy Bytes, Inc. All rights reserved. Features, performance and specifications may vary by operating environment and are subject to change without notice.
**Color Ink-Jet Printers**

**Epson's Stylus Color 760 and 860 Challenge HP**

Feeling the competitive heat from Hewlett-Packard (HP), Epson has improved its ink-jet printer line with faster, sturdier, and quieter offerings. Macworld Lab tested the $199 Stylus Color 760 and $279 Stylus Color 860, and concluded that the printers should appeal to SOHO users with USB-equipped Macs. The Stylus Color 760 replaces Epson's Stylus Color 740; the Stylus Color 860 is slightly faster, but otherwise identical to the Stylus Color 760.

**Faster Output**

With the Stylus Color 740, you had to print images at 1,440 dpi to get excellent photo quality, and printing at that resolution was a slow process. The new printers feature a number of enhancements, including a smaller droplet size and a more-accurate printhead, that allow them to produce photo-realistic images relatively fast at just 720 dpi. Both printers can also print at a slower 1,440 dpi if you want additional detail.

Epson positions these printers against HP's DeskJet 882C and DeskJet 895C (see Reviews, September 1999), but we were more interested in comparing them with a more recently introduced model, HP's $399 DeskJet 970 (see Reviews, January 2000), Macworld's Eddy Award winner for Best Printer/Imaging Device (March 2000).

Although the DeskJet 970 remains an excellent general-purpose printer for homes and small businesses, our testing showed that both Epson models offer marginally better photographic quality when printing at the manufacturers' recommended resolutions: 720 dpi for the Epson printers and 600 dpi for the DeskJet 970. The Epson printers' color accuracy especially impressed us, although tweaking the colors is a little tricky because you have so many options, including Apple's ColorSync and Epson's Photoenhance3 color-management systems. Ironically, we got the best results by turning off the color-correction and color-management options. The HP DeskJet 970 produced sharper-looking prints at comparable resolutions, but our jury determined that its color was a little flatter than the Epson's.

The Epson printers were also somewhat faster than the DeskJet when printing a 26MB, 8-by-10-inch Photoshop image at 720 dpi: the 860 took 4 minutes, 2 seconds; the 760 took 4 minutes, 22 seconds; and the DeskJet 970 took 5 minutes, 2 seconds. However, when printing plain text, the DeskJet 970 remains the speed champ, printing a 10-page Microsoft Word document in 300-dpi Normal mode in 1 minute, 11 seconds, compared with 1 minute, 49 seconds for the Stylus Color 860 and 2 minutes, 41 seconds for the Stylus Color 760, both at 360 dpi.

Text quality at 360 dpi is adequate for letters to friends or interoffice correspondence, but you should print résumés or formal correspondence at a higher-quality setting. Printing the same Word document at 720 dpi on Epson's photographic ink-jet paper, our jury rated text output as excellent. Expect to wait, however: the Stylus Color 860 took 15 minutes, 19 seconds, while the Stylus Photo took 16 minutes, 20 seconds.

**Quiet Ride**

Both printers are quieter and more solidly built than their predecessors, although neither is as quiet as the DeskJet 970. Thanks largely to the high-quality servosless stepper motor that moves the printhead, Epson rates the noise level at 42 dB, compared with the 45 dB of the Epson 740. The cases are constructed of a higher-grade polystyrene that reduces rattle and vibration noise while giving the printers a sturdier and more-pleasing look. The Stylus Color 860 also has a tinted panel through which you can watch the printhead move. However, the 860's printhead, with its slightly faster print speed, is also noisier when printing at high resolutions; at times this was a bit annoying, especially when we were printing on film.

One sad note for users of older Mac systems: Epson, the last holdout to provide serial ports on its printers, has finally abandoned them. If you have an older Mac, you'll need a USB adapter to use these or any other new ink-jet printers. However, both printers work with the $159 Axis 1440 print server, which provides Ethernet connectivity.

Epson bundles both printers with Polaroid PhotoMax Pro image-editing software and ArcSoft Photoprinter SE photo-layout software. You can choose two additional software titles, such as Diablo or Corel Photo-Paint, for $7.95 shipping and handling.

**Macworld's Buying Advice**

The HP DeskJet 970 remains the best general-purpose printer, but at $199 (after a $30 rebate) the Stylus Color 760 is a great value for high-quality photographic printing, especially if you already have a laser printer for producing text documents. The Stylus Color 860 offers marginally faster output, but most users will probably find the speed not worth the extra $79 outlay.—KEVIN MITCHELL

---

**Stylus Color 760**

**RATING:** ★★★★

**PROS:** Fast, accurate color output; excellent value. **CONS:** No serial port; slows down when printing high-quality text.

**COMPANY:** Epson (800/463-7766, www.epson.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $199 (after $30 rebate).

**Stylus Color 860**

**RATING:** ★★★

**PROS:** Fast, accurate color output. **CONS:** No serial port; slows when printing high-quality text. **COMPANY:** Epson (www.epson.com, 800/463-7766). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $279.
visual means™ Search multiple collections.
**One-Megapixel Digital Cameras**

**Epson PhotoPC 650, Olympus D-450 Zoom Offer Affordable Alternatives**

Two-megapixel digital cameras are now commonplace and will soon be superseded by a new generation of three-megapixel cameras. But it wasn’t long ago that one-megapixel cameras overwhelmed us with their image quality. Do you really need more than 1 million pixels in your digital images? If the answer is no—and you want to save some money—the last of the megapixel cameras have just come to market, in the form of the Epson PhotoPC 650 and the Olympus D-450 Zoom. Both cameras produce good-looking pictures, but the Olympus model stands out with higher resolution and a host of useful features, including—true to its name—a 3x optical zoom.

**Positive Image**

The PhotoPC 650 captures images at a maximum of 1,152 by 864 pixels; the D-450 Zoom boasts a more impressive 1,280 by 960 pixels. However, we were generally pleased by the image quality of both cameras. Images produced on the PhotoPC 650 did not display excessive levels of noise or artifacts, but they looked a little soft—enough that you might want to sharpen them in your image-editing program. Images from the D-450 looked better, with sharp detail and low noise levels, requiring minimal editing. Indeed, the noise level equaled that of images from some costly two-megapixel cameras.

Like most inexpensive digital cameras, both models use range-finder designs, meaning you view a scene through a different lens than the one that captures the image; Olympus’s C-2500 and D-620L, in contrast, are single-lens-reflex cameras.

**Fit and Finish**

The D-450 Zoom is much easier to handle. It sports the same feature and button layout as Olympus’s earlier point-and-shoot cameras, and its simple operation is reminiscent of a 35mm camera. The 3x zoom lens is a bit slow to respond to the zoom control, but it gets the job done.

The PhotoPC 650 has a boxy feel, and the on/off switch is inconveniently placed under the lens. The controls and labeling are not always intuitive; prepare to spend some time with the manual familiarizing yourself with the camera’s functions.

Both cameras offer multiple flash options, including forced flash and red-eye reduction. However, if you use the PhotoPC 650 flash when capturing an image, be patient. Once you’ve pressed the image-capture button, you have to wait up to four seconds for the camera to trip the shutter. By comparison, the D-450 is quick on the trigger, whether it’s using available light or the built-in flash. And the PhotoPC 650 lacks the D-450’s optical zoom, although it does feature 37mm threads for attaching a variety of optional lenses.

**Storage and Connectivity**

The D-450 Zoom stores images on Lexar Media SmartMedia cards; the package includes one 8MB card. You can purchase additional cards with a maximum capacity of 32MB; it’s unclear whether Olympus will modify the camera to accept the 64MB cards that are expected later this year. The PhotoPC 650 stores images on sturdier—but costlier—CompactFlash cards, also from Lexar. The package includes one 8MB CompactFlash card, on which you can store 30 megapixel images with minimal compression or 47 at medium resolution.

One disappointing aspect of both cameras is the lack of built-in USB ports. Instead, both cameras feature serial interfaces and Mac/PC serial cables; as any experienced digital-camera user knows, transferring images through a serial cable can be painfully slow. However, the CompactFlash card included with the PhotoPC 650 is USB-enabled; just attach one of Lexar’s JumpShot USB cables to the card to transfer images directly to any USB-equipped Mac. But JumpShot does you no good if you have CompactFlash cards that don’t support USB.

Olympus offers no USB connectivity at all; users of recent Mac models will need to add a serial interface or, if you want faster transfers, a USB-based SmartMedia reader. Both cameras also include video-out ports for viewing images on a TV set.

**Macworld’s Buying Advice**

Both cameras are good for capturing images to post on the Web, and you can use them to produce decent-looking prints as large as 8 by 10 inches. At $499 for the Olympus D-450 Zoom and $350 for the Epson PhotoPC 650, both are affordable as well. However, the Olympus camera, with its sleek design, higher resolution, and 3x optical zoom, is clearly the better choice, despite its higher price tag; images from the PhotoPC 650 look good, but the D-450 Zoom’s images look even better. The biggest knock to the Olympus camera is the lack of USB connectivity; the Epson camera also lacks built-in USB but compensates with its USB-enabled CompactFlash cards.—RICK OLDANO

---

### Epson PhotoPC 650

**RATING:** •••• **PROS:** Affordable; good image quality; uses USB-enabled CompactFlash media. **CONS:** No zoom; unintuitive design. **COMPANY:** Epson America (800/289-3776, www.epson.com). **COMPANY’S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $499.

### Olympus D-450 Zoom

**RATING:** •••• **PROS:** Affordable; excellent image quality; good assortment of features. **CONS:** No USB interface. **COMPANY:** Olympus America (800/622-6372, www.olympus.com). **COMPANY’S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $350.
Each day the Flash community grows.

Viewable by over 185 million users,

Flash powers the Web’s most outstanding sites.

So create high-impact Web experiences that download blazingly fast and put your site on the map with Flash.

www.macromedia.com
NOW THAT APPLE IS SHIPPING its G4 hardware, the Power Mac G3 that blazed through your applications a year ago might seem a bit long in the tooth. But thanks to the zero insertion force (ZIF) socket in Apple's G3 systems, it's relatively easy to swap in a faster CPU, and developers are racing to offer G4 upgrades for older Macs. First out of the chute are Newer Technology, with its Maxpowr G4

400MHz, and XLR8, with the 400MHz Mach Speed G4z. The two cards offer comparable performance, providing a substantial speed boost when running 3-D-rendering software or AltiVec-enabled applications. However, you'll likely see only modest improvements when running everyday business applications or graphics-intensive computer games. Both upgrades work with Apple's full range of Power Mac G3 systems.

Macworld Lab tested the upgrades in a 300MHz blue-and-white Power Mac G3.

Results were predictable (see “400MHz ZIF Upgrades”). When running applications that had been enhanced to take advantage of the G4's Velocity Engine (Apple's brand name for Motorola's AltiVec G4 extensions), both upgrades provided huge performance improvements to our test system. Adobe Photoshop’s Lighting Effects plug-in ran more than three times as fast with an upgrade, and the Gaussian Blur filter was about twice as fast.

When encoding MP3 audio with Casady & Greene's SoundJam 1.5.1—another AltiVec-enabled program—the CPU upgrades almost doubled the performance of our test system. You can also expect a speed boost when running CPU-intensive 3-D-rendering tasks; a Bryce scene that took about 31 minutes to render on the G3 system rendered in about 23 minutes when we added an upgrade.

However, other performance gains were minimal. For example, the upgrades shaved just a few seconds off a Microsoft Word find-and-replace operation, and when running Quake II, they provided only a modest boost in frame rate. The latter shouldn't be surprising, since 3-D-video playback performance is largely determined by the graphics controller, not the CPU.

The CPUs are a cinch to install; you just plug the card into the ZIF socket and add a system extension. Although there were early reports that blue-and-white G3 systems would not accept G4 upgrades, the extensions appear to solve any compatibility issues; we encountered no unusual system crashes or other anomalies after installing the CPU upgrades.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Both upgrades work as advertised, bringing G4 speeds to Apple's previous-generation G3 Power Macs. But does it make sense to shell out $800 or $900 for a CPU card when you can have a spanking-new G4 system for $1,599? If you have a beige Power Mac G3 and a big investment in SCSI peripherals, the answer might be yes, because getting a new G4 system also means junking those old peripherals and making the move to USB and FireWire. However, if you've already made the move to the new interfaces, you're probably better off investing in a new G4 system—at least for the time being. The CPU-upgrade business is highly competitive, and you can expect prices to fall as other vendors offer their own G4 upgrades.—STEPHEN BEALE

#### 400MHz ZIF Upgrades

**Best results in red. Reference system in italics.** Photoshop and Word results are in seconds. Bryce and SoundJam results are in minutes:seconds. Quake II results are in frames per second.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PHOTOSHOP 5.5</th>
<th>WORD 98</th>
<th>BRYCE 4.01</th>
<th>SOUNDJAM</th>
<th>QUAKE II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gaussian Blur</td>
<td>Unsharp Mask</td>
<td>Lighting Effects</td>
<td>Find/Replace</td>
<td>Render Scene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLR8 Mach Speed G4z</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>10.3</td>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>22:52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Power Macintosh G3/300*</td>
<td>14.7</td>
<td>15.9</td>
<td>19.5</td>
<td>3:10:01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Previous G3 architecture.

**Behind Our Tests**

We tested both cards in a Power Macintosh G3/300 with Mac OS 9, a minimum of 128MB of RAM, and virtual memory disabled. We performed Photoshop tests with a 30MB file. We tested MP3 encoding with an audio-CD track that was 9 minutes and 29 seconds in length.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Jeffy K. Millshead
What the %### is this?

Without MacLinkPlus® Deluxe, you'll never know.
Font-Management Software

FONT RESERVE AND FONTAGENT KEEP YOUR FONTS TOGETHER

MACS HAVE COME A LONG WAY over the years, but keeping track of your fonts can still be a challenge. Insider Software's FontAgent 8 and DiamondSoft's Font Reserve 2.5 both aim to simplify the way you use your fonts. They may sound like competitors, but the programs complement each other, making a strong argument for having two font utilities.

Clean Those Files
FontAgent 8, the simpler of the two programs, scans your hard disk or network, analyzing, repairing, and organizing all fonts into user-designated folders or suitcases. It will not activate your fonts for use in specific applications but provides a good starting point for other font managers that do provide activation, such as Font Reserve, Extensis Suitcase, and Adobe ATM Deluxe.

FontAgent's main window consists of three large buttons, with clear explanations of their respective tasks. The first button, Set Optimization Options, tells the program to locate all fonts in the system. Once it finds them—which it does rather quickly—you can choose from several optimization options. In addition to removing duplicate or incomplete fonts, you can get rid of unneeded bitmapmed versions of the typefaces. Removing all bitmaps larger than, say, 12 points, saves an astounding amount of hard-disk space: on our system, we reduced an unwieldy 350MB type library to 120MB. FontAgent also attempts to repair any corrupted fonts it locates.

The second button, Set Organization, lets you set options for collecting and sorting fonts. You can keep them in their existing suitcases; move them into new, lean, alphabetized suitcases; or move them into designated folders. You can also add extensions to each suitcase that identify its contents as a Type 1 or TrueType font. The process worked without a hitch, but we would feel safer if the program let you copy the fonts—keeping them in their original locations—in addition to moving them.

The third button, Problem Fonts, lets you direct any irreparable corrupted fonts into a separate folder. You can then delete the font or reinstall it from the original disk.

Get Organized
Once you've optimized your fonts, a font-organizing utility can keep track of them. Our personal favorite is Font Reserve; version 2.5 is an update to a nearly flawless font-management tool.

The first change you notice is not part of Font Reserve at all, but rather the addition of a free, bundled version of Action WYSIWYG, a $30 utility that reorganizes the Mac font menu into logical groups, much as Adobe Type Reunion does. The package also includes 40 Bitstream fonts.

The program itself scans your system for fonts and stores them in a database. You then run the Font Reserve Browser to view the fonts, using filters to sort and access the typefaces by a variety of parameters. For example, you can limit the display to ornamental faces by clicking on the Filter button and defining a search.

But the most useful feature is activation—just drag and drop fonts into sets you can then activate and deactivate as needed. Font Reserve 2.5 activates fonts even faster than before, and with less hassle than other utilities. The previous version could activate fonts in many applications merely by opening documents that contained those typefaces. The update adds a technology called Font Sense that stores the exact font specification within a QuarkXPress or Adobe Illustrator document, ensuring that the document will open with the same version of the font as before. DiamondSoft says it's working with other vendors to support Font Sense.

The update adds full compatibility with Mac OS 9; if you have your Macintosh set up for multiple users, each one can have a separate Font Reserve database. DiamondSoft has also enhanced Font Reserve's Specimen Book feature: sample fonts print faster than before, and the program doubles the number of specimen templates to 20.

At $120 for the CD-ROM version, Font Reserve is a little pricey. But you can purchase a download-only version for $90, and the bundled fonts and Action WYSIWYG utility certainly sweeten the pot. Upgrades from previous versions sell for $40—a good deal considering that Action WYSIWYG alone sells for $30.

Macworld's Buying Advice
Font Reserve is the smartest, most comprehensive font-management application on the market. This update adds only a few new functions, but the program still raises the bar on other font-management packages. FontAgent 8 is a great complement to Font Reserve or any of the other font-activation utilities. Although Font Reserve's filtering capabilities duplicate some of the font-organizing functions in FontAgent, the latter's ability to streamline font files and repair corrupted fonts makes it a worthy addition for any Macintosh user who handles type on a frequent basis.—ANDREW SHALAT

FontAgent 8

**RATING: 4/5 **

Font Reserve 2.5

**RATING: 4/5 **

[Image of FontAgent 8 and Font Reserve 2.5]

48 April 2000 MACWORLD
"I wanted the best protection available and APC delivered."

Fred Lugano, weatherization.com, Vermont

8 million computer users can’t be wrong about APC power protection

Personal computer users across the country recognize APC as a leader in power protection. Now, home users are finding multiple uses for APC products. Some use their APC to run a television or small refrigerator during a disaster. Others will use their APC Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) as a "power bridge" to give them enough time to get their power generators started. Still others will use APC to protect sophisticated audio and visual equipment from damaging electrical surges.

Business users enjoy the dependability of APC, the $25,000 equipment protection guarantee that comes with all APC UPSs, and the Lifetime Guarantee that comes with all APC surge protection products.

Visit your reseller or the listed retailers and try one today!

An APC UPS gives you:
- Enough outlets to protect your computer plus displays, printers, scanners and more
- Emergency battery power for continuous uptime through brief power outages to help save your data
- Telephone/network surge suppression to maintain your online connection

APC provides legendary surge protection for all your equipment needs.

- Auto-shutdown software which saves your files and data, even when you’re away from your computer
- User-replaceable batteries reduce service costs
- Easy overload recovery
- Site Wiring Fault indicator
- Audible and visible alarms alert you to power events as they occur
- $25,000 equipment protection guarantee (U.S. and Canada only)
- "Best in Class" longest runtime guarantee (5-40 minutes)

You can find APC power protection products at these stores or visit http://promo.apcc.com and click on "how to buy" to find your nearest reseller.

Enter to win the APC Home Power Protection Package.

Enter to win APC's legendary power protection for your entire home, office or small business, a $3000 value! All entrants will also receive an "Are You at Risk" Kit. (See APC's Web site for complete promotion details)

Enter now: Visit http://promo.apcc.com  Key Code r426z  Call 888-289-APCC x8823  Fax 401-788-2797

©2000 American Power Conversion. All Trademarks are the property of their owners.
Kai's Power Tools 6
ALL-NEW ADOBE PHOTOSHOP PLUG-INS

Most Adobe Photoshop users have encountered MetaCreations' Kai's Power Tools, the popular collection of special-effects plug-ins known by its initials, KPT. Over the years, MetaCreations has offered infrequent upgrades—spruced-up versions of the old plug-ins, along with a handful of new ones. But with KPT 6, MetaCreations has changed its approach: rather than updating the same software, the company has released a set of new filters to be sold alongside KPT 5, the previous—and now concurrent—version. (At press time, MetaCreations had recently announced its intention to divest itself of much of its graphics software, so it's likely that the KPT plug-ins will eventually be offered by a different company.)

Like its predecessors, KPT 6 is a mix of some useful tools and some silly effects. Though the program's interface is not as obtuse as those of previous versions, some users may find that it has annoying characteristics.

Staying Sharp
KPT 6 consists of eight new plug-ins that work with Photoshop, MetaCreations Painter, and other image-editing programs that support the Photoshop plug-in architecture. As in previous KPT versions, each filter consumes the entire Mac screen with its own un-Mac-like interface. While it looks cool, this "modal" interface can be irritating. For example, if you want to edit a document while viewing a reference image in the background, you're out of luck.

We found the most useful new filter to be Equalizer, which lets you selectively sharpen different parts of an image using controls resembling those of an audio graphic equalizer. One Equalizer mode, Bounded Sharpen, prevents halos from appearing around high-contrast edges. The manual recommends using Equalizer with downscaled images, but we found it to be a good tool for many sharpening chores.

LensFlare, a good replacement for Photoshop's simple Lens Flare filter, offers an impressive degree of control and high-quality results. However, lens flares are so overused that we can't get too excited about this plug-in.

KPT 6 also includes a number of filters for creating textures and odd surface effects. Materializer, for example, treats an image as a height map, where darker areas are higher (or lower, depending on your settings) than lighter areas. Materializer does all the work of adding highlights and shadows to make your 2-D image stand out in relief, giving you full control over light position, highlighting, and reflections. This plug-in is much more convenient than a 3-D package for creating bump-map and embossing effects, but its usefulness depends on the kinds of images you like to create.

Ideal for creating still or animated water textures—as well as cool abstract patterns—Turbulence lets you distort an image into patterns that resemble pond ripples. This plug-in is beautiful to watch, and it's a good tool for videographers and 3-D animators.

KPT's Reaction filter lets you create complex "organic" textures from underlying images. Similar to Photoshop's Stamp filter, it performs a series of actions that would otherwise require multiple steps and several layers.

And the Projector filter provides a simple interface for applying perspective to an image. It maps an image to a plane that you can tilt by dragging corners.

Gel or Goo?
The Goo filter incorporates some of the features in Kai's SuperGoo. The best smearing and smudging tool around, Goo lets you create realistic distortions or wild abstractions simply by dragging a tool across an image. As with its stand-alone predecessor, you can also use Goo to create animations that you can export as QuickTime movies.

Gel lets you paint on an image using a thick, viscous goo that looks like tree sap or hot glue. In addition to a good assortment of tools for cutting, pushing, and pulling, Gel includes useful lighting, tinting, and reflection controls.

Finally, KPT 6 includes two extra plug-ins previously sold by Rayflect, both of which use more-conventional interfaces. ScenecBuilder (formerly known as Rayflect Photo Tracer) provides a tidy 3-D scene-building environment for use in Photoshop. You can import models, position and light them, and then render a finished scene. Though no substitute for a full-blown 3-D package, ScenecBuilder is a great shortcut for creating simple logos and renderings.

SkyEffects (formerly known as Rayflect Four Seasons) lets you create horizons and skies, complete with clouds, moons, rainbows, and sunsets. While a far cry from the beautifully ray-traced skies in MetaCreations Bryce, SkyEffects is a great way to quickly create an environment map for a 3-D program, or a simple sky for a backdrop.

Macworld's Buying Advice
KPT's Equalizer, Turbulence, Goo, and Projector filters alone are worth KPT 6's $150 price tag. You probably won't find yourself using these filters every day, but given their popularity, you can expect to see artwork that obviously incorporates their effects. We're a little nervous recommending a product that's likely to be sold off by its current developer, but with KPT's successful track record, the program is likely to find a happy home with a different software publisher.—BEN LONG

RATING: 
PROS: All-new Adobe Photoshop filters, some more useful than those in previous versions. CONS: Nonstandard interface.
You think the Internet is safe. Think again...

NetBarrier. The first Internet security solution for Macintosh.

All Macs connected to the Internet (dialup, DSL, cable-modem) are exposed to hackers. Whether you are a home user or a professional user, your data interests them. That's why you need a security solution that only NetBarrier can provide.

**Personal Firewall**
NetBarrier protects and monitors all incoming and outgoing data. A customized mode allows you to create your own defense rules, thereby offering the most secure level of protection.

**Antivandal**
NetBarrier blocks all attempts to break into your Mac, detects wrong passwords and logs vandal attacks for complete protection. Moreover, it has an alarm to inform you of every intrusion attempt.

**Internet filter**
NetBarrier analyzes data as it leaves your computer and prevents unauthorized exporting of private information such as credit card numbers, passwords, sensitive data and more...

www.intego.com
Norton AntiVirus 6.0
INCREMENTAL UPDATE TO UTILITY

ENDOR-INDUCED PARANOIA aside, the reality of today's networked world is that every networked computer—Mac and PC alike—is susceptible to viruses. Even careful computer users may have sloppy friends who unwittingly propagate malicious wares. Consequently, antiviral software is a necessity. For most Mac users, this means Symantec's Norton AntiVirus (NAV), currently the only credible antivirus software for the Mac.

Although it remains a solid protection tool, the latest incarnation—NAV 6.0.1—is a ho-hum upgrade. The main addition, LiveUpdate, automatically downloads software updates and information about new viruses, vastly improving NAV's ability to keep up with the latest threats. However, the automated updating feature in the previous version. Otherwise, little has changed since NAV 5.0 (see Reviews, March 1999).

Server-Unfriendly
NAV 6.0.1 consists of the main application, an autoprotect extension, and the new LiveUpdate utility. The extension, which scans your system for potential viruses, behaves just as in previous versions. You can configure it to scan incoming files and alert you if it detects any suspicious activity; otherwise it lies relatively dormant. You also need the extension if you want to perform scheduled virus scans.

Unfortunately, the autoprotect extension is not a viable option for servers. Virus scans slightly slow overall server performance, and an alert stops an entire Mac system in its tracks—this may be useful on a typical desktop Mac, but it's lethal in a server environment. Considering the large numbers of AppleShare servers sold over the years and the various e-mail and Web-server packages available for Mac OS, it's surprising that Symantec provides no Mac server support.

Like the autoprotect extension, the main NAV application remains largely unchanged. Although this version does have some under-the-hood performance improvements, the user interface is really showing its age. For example, when you're scanning a Mac system, NAV offers no useful feedback: the status bar marches from left to right, but you can't tell which file or folder the software is scanning or when it might be finished.

NAV's handling of compressed files is especially opaque. The program skips compressed files when it encounters them and then scans them all at the end of the process. If you interpret a full status bar as meaning the program is done scanning, you could be in for a rude surprise if you have many large archives on your disk.

Finally, NAV's QuickScan, which speeds performance by skipping previously scanned files, doesn't recognize previously scanned archives. Instead of skipping the archives, as it does with uncompressed files, QuickScan scans all of them each time.

Macworld's Buying Advice
With NAV's primary competitor, Dr. Solomon's Virex, apparently in limbo, NAV is the only reputable Mac antivirus package, and Symantec seems to know this. Instead of adding innovation, Symantec took the conservative approach and made only modest changes to the previous version. That said, NAV 6.0.1 is a solid package backed by a respected antivirus-research organization. The one-year subscription to virus-information updates, coupled with the new LiveUpdate feature, makes it a worthwhile addition to every utility set. We just wish Symantec would make this a more usable package.—STEPHAN SOMOGYI

RATING: ★★★
PROS: Fast repeat scanning; improved LiveUpdate.
CONS: Poor archive handling; uninformative interface; not server-friendly.
COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: $70.
Simple brilliance

Some ideas are timeless. Take the light bulb. It's easy to install, and even easier to use. Extensis Suitcase takes a cue from the humble bulb when it comes to font management. It couldn't be easier to install and use. You turn fonts on, and you turn fonts off. You can easily organize fonts, see what they look like, and help your system run faster and crash-free. Your Macintosh has a bright new future with Suitcase.

Suitcase 8.2 includes a free copy of Suitcase Server with three connections. Now small workgroups can automatically coordinate their fonts. OS 7.5.5 - 9.0.

Find out more

www.extensis.com/mw 800.796.9798

Extensis Suitcase

Extensis Products Group, 1.800.803.6921, 503.274.2020, Fax 503.274.6330, Extensis Europe, The Netherlands, Phone +31-30-2475050, Fax +31-30-244899. © 1999 Creativepro.com, Inc. All rights reserved. Extensis and the Extensis logo are trademarks of Creativepro.com, Inc. Suitcase is a trademark of Syntactix Corporation. Mono fonts is a trademark of Dafont Click Software, Inc. Suitcase XT developed by NRG Software, LLC. © 1999. Macintosh and the Macintosh OS logos are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., used under license. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 14 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Ike hard-disk drivers, software drivers for CD-ROM devices are typically neither seen nor heard—yet these crucial bits of software allow the Mac OS to retrieve data from your drive. If you bought a Mac with a preinstalled CD-ROM drive, you’re most likely using the Apple CD-ROM driver included in the Mac OS. But Apple’s driver won’t support most external drives and won’t let you use CD-R or CD-RW burners to read discs. In addition, you can’t use the Apple CD software with the drives in most Mac clones. FWB’s CD-ROM ToolKit 4.0.1 and Intech’s CD-ROM SpeedTools 4.1 let your Mac work with devices that Apple’s stock drivers don’t support.

In with the New
The latest incarnation of FWB’s ToolKit looks and works just like its predecessor, version 3.0. The only noticeable difference is the inclusion of limited editions of Audion, an MP3 player, and N2MP3, an MP3 encoder. ToolKit improves CD performance through multiple caching schemes: you can set up static and dynamic RAM caches, and even set them for specific CDs. ToolKit includes performance-tuning profiles for specific CD-ROMs, but it lists mostly old titles, and the profiles are of questionable value as they’re appropriate only for data CDs—audio CDs don’t benefit from caching drivers. An automatic tuning system would have been a good idea.

Intech’s SpeedTools, a relative newcomer, features a simple interface and an affordable price tag. While the driver includes a multiple caching scheme—just like ToolKit—for improved performance, it keeps things simple with just two tunable options, neither of them disc-specific. The default setting for one option lets the driver decide how to optimize performance.

To test the drivers’ performance in our blue-and-white Power Mac G3, we used Casady & Greene’s SoundJam to extract and encode a lengthy music track from a CD. The Apple and SpeedTools drivers offered similar performance, but we found that ToolKit 4.0.1 doesn’t allow SoundJam to extract and encode in a single pass. As a result, users face considerably longer encoding times because the software must first extract the audio data from the disc. This omission is surprising in ToolKit, a product that should be quite mature by now.

Macworld’s Buying Advice
If your CD-ROM drive works with the Apple driver, stick with that. But if Apple’s driver doesn’t recognize your CD-ROM drive, Intech’s CD-ROM SpeedTools is the better choice. It costs half as much as FWB’s package, it behaved well in our testing, and unlike ToolKit, it supports asynchronous operation for faster performance. SpeedTools is also thrifty with system resources, and Intech’s policy of free future upgrades for SpeedTools customers makes the product an even better bargain.—Stephan Somogyi

FWB CD-ROM ToolKit 4.0.1

Intech CD-ROM SpeedTools 4.1
ViewSonic® will improve your image with...

PerfectFlat® Technology

The new ViewSonic PF790 19" (18.0" viewable) monitor has a .25mm -.27mm super fine aperture grille pitch and a maximum resolution of 1600 x 1200. The PF775 17" (16.0" viewable) monitor has an ultra fine .25mm aperture grille pitch and 1600 x 1200 maximum resolution. Both monitors utilize PerfectFlat technology designed to provide your Visual Computing™ experience with edge-to-edge distortion free images.

For more information on the company that's won over 600 industry awards, visit our website at: www.ViewSonic.com/pf790

At ViewSonic, we offer the #1 best selling monitors and flat panel displays in the USA*. Buy with confidence from the company that's won over 600 industry awards. Our warranty covers 3 years parts labor. Plus 24-hour customer service, 7 days a week.
Network Storage Devices

HAT A SHAME—WASTING AN entire Mac only on file sharing. That’s just the problem network storage devices address—they free up your Macs for real computer work by providing the function and performance of a 10/100BaseT Ethernet file server in a self-contained box requiring minimal administration. Linksys’s EtherFast 10/100 Instant GigaDrive and Quantum’s Snap Server 2000 bring this technology to Macintosh networks in a big way with 20GB and 40GB capacities, respectively. Both servers also let you share files with Windows users.

About the size of a large modem, the single-drive Linksys GigaDrive has three simple connections: power, Ethernet, and printer. The printer connection lets you attach a PC-style parallel-port printer to operate as a network output device.

A brief user’s guide tells you everything you need to know to set up the GigaDrive—if you’re a Windows user. Mac users must call Linksys tech support to get essential installation details, such as the server’s default IP address. Linksys says it will remedy this shortcoming in the near future.

Quantum’s somewhat bulkier dual-drive Snap Server is much more Mac-friendly, with a comprehensive user’s guide and Mac-specific quick-start instructions. The Snap Server lacks printing capability but has other useful functions not found on the GigaDrive: a built-in Web server for hosting users’ Web sites, and Network File Sharing (NFS) support for Unix interoperability.

You have the option of configuring its dual disk drives as either RAID 0 (striping) to combine the drives in a single large logical drive, or RAID 1 (mirroring) to provide enhanced fault tolerance.

Both servers have common features: 10/100BaseT Ethernet, Web-based administration, Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) IP-address serving, e-mail notification of problems, and support for multiple users and groups. With both servers, you use a Web browser to set up individual user accounts and passwords, user groups, and shared folders.

The Snap Server supports AppleShare IP, which lets you share content across routers and the Internet. Among Macintosh file-sharing protocols, the GigaDrive supports only AppleTalk, which is much slower than TCP/IP over Ethernet. In our tests on a 100BaseT LAN, this difference proved large: copying a 256MB file to the Snap Server was ten times as fast as copying the same file to the GigaDrive: 5 minutes versus 50.

Macworld’s Buying Advice

The Instant GigaDrive’s low price and built-in printer server make it an attractive choice for SOHO users, for whom speed is usually less important than cost and convenience. However, for larger networks with multiple users, the GigaDrive is too confining. If money is not the deciding factor, the faster, higher-capacity Snap Server 2000 is a better product: its Web serving, NFS, and multiuser features help it fit into nearly any network neighborhood.—MEL BECKMAN

EtherFast 10/100 Instant GigaDrive

RATING: ••• PROS: Inexpensive. CONS: Incomplete documentation; no AppleShare IP; no RAID disk protection; no Network File Sharing; slow.


Snap Server 2000

RATING: •••½ PROS: AppleShare IP support; RAID disk protection; fast. CONS: No external disk-capacity or network-speed indicators.

EverSmart Jazz scanners incorporate unique, INNOVATIVE technologies that assure the highest IMAGE QUALITY.

A host of built-in automated tools make it EASY to achieve print-ready quality from day one.

Moreover, now that professional in-house scanning is affordable, you no longer have to send jobs out. STAY TUNED...

For a demonstration call 1-800-685-9462
Email: Jazz@Scitex.com
or visit www.scitex.com
Resellers invited - 781-280-7642

Copyright 1999 Scitex Corporation Ltd. All rights reserved. Scitex, the Scitex logo, EverSmart and EverSmart Jazz are trademarks of Scitex Corporation Ltd. or its wholly owned subsidiaries and may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Specifications are subject to change without notice. * Based on 60 Months 10% Fair Market Lease, subject to approval.
**QuicKeys 4.0**

**KEYBOARD SHORTCUT TOOL**

*The Macintosh Interface,* although easy to use, is sometimes frustrating for control freaks—er, we mean power users. Apple provides few tools for automating repetitive tasks, giving many users wrist-lash. CE Software’s QuicKeys has always been the king of Macintosh automation, and the 4.0 release secures that crown even more tightly.

A slew of enhancements joins a new Setup Assistant that walks you through the process of creating a QuicKeys macro, and new tool bars let you access macros without memorizing their keystrokes.

QuicKeys runs as a system extension, intercepting keystrokes and performing prearranged actions, such as launching an application or typing stock text. The program comes with some basic shortcuts, such as cut, copy, and paste, prewired to standard Mac keyboard function keys. Using the convenient QuicKeys editor, easily accessible from the menu bar, you can make more shortcuts, or macros. You can also assign any combination of keyboard typing, menu selections, mouse clicks, system functions, and dialog-box interactions to a single keystroke.

QuicKeys has taken some flak in the past for an unwieldy interface that new users found difficult. This release sports a Setup Assistant that walks you through the process of creating a macro, so novice users can avoid the complex QuicKeys editor. Also new is the ability to create floating tool bars that let you access macros with a single click. You can make tool bars universal—always floating above any application window—or set them to appear only in a specific program. With tool bars, you can access macros easily without assigning or remembering keystrokes.

Version 4.0 also adds a host of new plugins. Advanced Text Tools automates such operations as excerpting text, adding and removing quotation marks, and changing case. New File Tools includes a batch processor for automating work on a group of files, as well as tools for changing file contents and location. The E-Mail Tool lets you reply to routine e-mail with a single keystroke, adding predefined attachments and boilerplate text. The Web Tool links Web URLs to a keystroke or tool-bar icon, giving you one-click access to any Web site or online resource. Password Vault safely stores passwords in macros, and Project Saver captures your current application environment.

With cunning combinations, you can construct QuicKeys macros to do just about anything. And because macros are portable from one machine to another, users can share them to spread the time savings around.

**Macworld’s Buying Advice** There’s much to like in QuicKeys 4.0. Its interface improvements show that the company is responsive to usability complaints, and the new features make this a must-have tool, even if you’re not a control freak. —Mel Beckman

**Stufflt Deluxe 5.5**

**UPDATE INCLUDES FIXES, NEW OPTIONS**

Aladdin’s Stufflt Deluxe, plagued by bugs and a lack of backward compatibility in version 5.0 (see Reviews, April 1999), is back on track with an update that offers far greater stability and a handful of helpful new options. Version 5.5 of the file-compression utility still won’t let you save files in earlier Stufflt formats, but the new features make it worth considering if you have an earlier version.

Among the most-useful new features is the Archive command, which makes it easy to pull a single file out of a Stufflt archive. You simply control-click on the Stufflt archive file, select Archive from the contextual menu, and navigate through the hierarchical directory list to the exact file you wish to extract.

Stufflt Deluxe 5.5 also supports additional compression formats. You can now create Zip files with Stufflt’s DropZip application or by appending the .zip suffix to any file; you can use the same suffix-renaming tactic to create UUencode files. Stufflt Deluxe 5.5 can also create self-extracting archives and Bzip files for Windows PCs.

Along with the new encoding features, Aladdin’s Magic Menu now includes four additional commands—quite useful even though they have little to do with compression. Get More Info provides basic file information, Make Alias To creates an alias and places it in any designated folder, Copy/Move copies or moves files to other locations, and Gather moves selected files into a single folder. Another new component, the Secure Delete utility, trashes files so they’re unrecoverable.

Stufflt Deluxe isn’t quite as deluxe as it once was. Some users may be disappointed to learn that the update still can’t save files in earlier Stufflt formats. Now that Apple bundles Stufflt 5.X-compatible versions of DropStuff and Stufflt Expander with the Mac OS, this isn’t the big issue it once was, but some users may still need to create Stufflt 4.0 archives. Aladdin has also removed the SpaceSaver utility, which compressed and expanded files on your Mac. However, considering the capacity of today’s hard drives, losing SpaceSaver is hardly devastating.

**Reviews**

**RATING:** ★★★★★

**PROS:** Inexpensive; Setup Assistant; tool bars; powerful plug-ins.

**CONS:** None.

**COMPANY:** CE Software (515/221-1801, www.cesoft.com).

**COMPANY’S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $100.

**RATING:** ★★★★★

**PROS:** Comprehensive compression options; useful navigation tools.

**CONS:** Still not backward compatible.


**LIST PRICE:** $80.
THE LACIE POCKETDRIVE™ Measuring just 3.5" x 5.75" x 1" and weighing a mere 12.5 oz., it's the hard drive equipped with both USB and FireWire™ connections, and available in either 6 or 18 gigabytes of portable storage.
Thinking Home

SOFTWARE THAT AUTOMATES YOUR HOME

With all the fuss about smart homes and Internet-savvy refrigerators, you'd think that decades-old home-automation technology would be ready for the scrap heap. But X10, a protocol developed more than 20 years ago by X10 (www.x10.com), isn't about to run out of steam. The technology uses signals over existing electrical wiring, so it's easy to install without additional construction. When it's in place, you can control almost any electrical device without leaving your chair and repel burglars by giving your house a lived-in look when you're away.

A basic X10 setup includes three components: hardware modules to turn lamps, appliances, and other electrical equipment on and off; a computer interface to send commands to the modules; and software to program the interface hardware. While several companies sell X10-compliant hardware and software, Thinking Home 1.0.3, a $39 program from Always Thinking, is one of only a handful of commercial X10 applications for the Mac. (See Reviews, February 1999, for a review of MouseHouse 2.0, another Mac-compatible X10 program.)

Thinking Home supports most popular X10 hardware, including the defunct CP-290 interface from X10, as well as newer models such as IBM Home Director. If you don't own any X10-based hardware, Always Thinking offers a $59 bundle that includes Thinking Home, an IBM Home Director starter kit, and a Mac adapter cable.

We had no difficulty using Thinking Home to program our CP-290 or Home Director interface, but we were disappointed by the program's lack of graphical displays and controls. For example, Thinking Home forces you to enter each module's on and off times by typing them on the keyboard or by clicking on arrows; sliding controls would be a simpler alternative. We were also disappointed that we couldn't list the settings for all our modules at once. Additionally, Thinking Home doesn't provide a visual indication of each module's settings.

On the plus side, Thinking Home includes a remote-control function that lets you send On, Off, and Dim commands immediately to any module. There's also a handy screen that lets you monitor the status of as many as 16 modules, and this screen provides an estimate of the remaining life in the interface's backup batteries.

Macworld's Buying Advice At $39, Thinking Home costs $30 less than MouseHouse, although the latter boasts a superior event display. Unfortunately, neither application uses graphics as effectively as the Windows software that ships with X10's hardware kits. Still, Thinking Home offers a cost-effective way to program an X10-based home-automation system with your Macintosh.—FRANKLIN TESSLER


Computer-eyed?

Save Your Eyes With OTT-LITE TrueColor™ VisionSaver™...

A natural light source designed for computer environments.

The culprit in "computer eyes" is usually harsh, distorted lighting. OTT-LITE VisionSaver is a breakthrough that utilizes a special blend of rare earth phosphors to create a color-balanced natural-daylight environment indoors. See with startling clarity and comfort!

- VisionSaverEliminates Eyestrain with Reduced Glare and Distortion
- See Details with Startling Clarity
- Match Colors Accurately—just like you're outdoors
- Work with Increased Precision
- Read Comfortably in a Soothing, Natural Light Environment

Call for a FREE Catalog 1-800-842-9848 Code #MCH0003
OTT-LITE Technology, 1214 W. Cass Street, Tampa, FL 33606 www.ott-lite.com

Circle 42 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Discover True Compatibility

Virtual PC

Connectix Virtual PC delivers true compatibility by enabling you to run multiple operating systems on your Mac. With Virtual PC, you can run Linux, Windows 2000, 98, 95, or DOS on your Mac. Now, you can be compatible with the PC world by giving your Mac the ability to run PC programs, access PC networks, and share files with your PC-based co-workers or clients.

Connectix Virtual PC is a software solution that's like having a Pentium chip in your Mac. And, it's available in 5 different versions, so you can choose which OS best suits your needs. Whether you choose to run Linux, Windows 2000, 98, 95, or DOS on your Mac, Virtual PC makes it easy to get started because each OS is pre-installed and pre-configured. Bridge the compatibility gap between Mac and PC environments by using Connectix Virtual PC!

To buy or for more information, go to www.connectix.com or call 1-800-395-1804
Papyrus 8.0

INEXPENSIVE REFERENCE DATABASE

For a researcher whose livelihood depends on churning out academic publications, a reference manager is a godsend. By automating the most burdensome steps in research writing—tracking references, formatting citations, and compiling bibliographies—reference-management software can cut days off a large project. Papyrus 8.0.5, the latest release of Research Software Design’s reference manager, handles the job competently without breaking your budget.

We were impressed by the quality and depth of the program’s printed documentation, which includes an excellent introduction to bibliographic concepts. Papyrus also provides extensive context-sensitive help and summaries of shortcuts, both in HTML format. Cash-strapped researchers will appreciate Research Software Design’s license agreement, which permits individual members of a research group to install Papyrus on their own computers, as long as everyone uses the same reference database. (Two users cannot make simultaneous changes to a single database file over a network, however.)

With 59 different fields, 16 predefined reference types, and a database capacity of 16 million records, Papyrus can likely handle whatever you throw at it. Papyrus even provides a field for pictures; alas, the program stores the actual images instead of just pointing to them, so databases that incorporate graphics can grow extremely large.

You can import references—saved as text files—from a variety of sources, including online and offline reference collections, as well as bibliographic database programs such as ISI ResearchSoft’s EndNote and ProCite. However, unlike EndNote, Papyrus doesn’t let you search for and retrieve references directly from Z39.50-compliant online databases such as the National Library of Medicine’s PubMed.

Transferring citations into a word-processing document isn’t as convenient as in ProCite, which lets you search for references without leaving Microsoft Word. The search dialog box, which doesn’t include such text-specific operators as “begins with” or “contains,” is also less straightforward than ProCite’s. Once you’ve located the correct references, you have to copy or drag them into your manuscript. When you’re ready, Papyrus formats the in-text citations and generates a bibliography. Papyrus supports documents created with Microsoft Word versions 5 through 98, WordPerfect 3.X, or Nisus Writer 5.X. Otherwise, you have to save your document as a plain text or RTF file before Papyrus can format it.

Macworld’s Buying Advice Although it lacks some amenities, this comprehensive reference manager should satisfy most researchers’ needs. At only $99 for the CD-ROM version, Papyrus is a bargain that’s hard to pass up.—FRANKLIN TESLER

RATING: 88% PROS: Inexpensive; comprehensive documentation. CONS: Cumbersome search tools; no direct online database retrieval.

With the OrangeLink® FireWire® 1394 products, you can easily connect your new DV camcorder to PCs and Macs. Load up the included video editing software (Ulead® VideoStudio™ or Adobe® Premiere LE®) and watch out George Lucas!

You’re now the director, and making movies is a snap. Cut and paste video clips, add titles and credits, music or voice overs, and a host of scene transitions to give your movie a professional touch.

Lights! Camera! Action! It’s a piece of cake with OrangeLink and Desktop Video.

MAKE YOUR OWN MOVIES?
IT’S A PIECE OF CAKE!

Connect your Digital Camcorder to your Computer and Make Movies.

With the OrangeLink® FireWire® 1394 products, you can easily connect your new DV camcorder to PCs and Macs. Load up the included video editing software (Ulead® VideoStudio™ or Adobe® Premiere LE®) and watch out George Lucas!

You’re now the director, and making movies is a snap. Cut and paste video clips, add titles and credits, music or voice overs, and a host of scene transitions to give your movie a professional touch.

Lights! Camera! Action! It’s a piece of cake with OrangeLink and Desktop Video.

TRANSMIT YOUR DV RECORDING TO YOUR COMPTER IN 40 SECONDS!

Like magic, the OrangeLink FireWire 1394 can transfer a full hour of full-motion video to your computer in 40 seconds!
NEW!!!
Enjoy true 3D with our new wireless and super light ProCyber 3D glasses.

The fastest graphics accelerator for your Mac just got better.
ProFormance 3 performed nearly twice as fast as its nearest competitor in tests run by major magazines worldwide. But that's only one of the many reasons why it has become the first choice for Web, graphics, and multimedia professionals. The long list includes: OpenGL compatibility; true 3D with the ProCyber 3D virtual reality glasses; better digital output connectivity - with your choice of VESA or SGI Flat Panel Display standards, or SVideo Out. And much more! So why wait? Find out how to get your Mac to think better, just visit www.formac.com and learn how easy it can be.

IT'S A WINNER!
"Photoshop acceleration was especially impressive."
Macworld 11/99

AMAZING!
"Delivers Killer Performance!"
MacAddict 11/99

BEST VALUE!
"Best Value Graphics Card on the Market."
MacUser 8/99

IT'S THE FASTEST!
"Fastest Photoshop Performance!"
XLR8YOURMAC 10/99

Formac Electronic Inc. 5673 West Las Positas Blvd., Suite 213 Pleasanton, CA 94588 Tel. 925 251 0100

© 1999 Formac Electronic, Inc. Formac, ProFormance 3, Think Better are registered trademarks of Formac Electronic GmbH and its subsidiaries in the US and in other countries where Formac products are sold or distributed. Other brands and names are the property of their respective owners.
MacWasher
UTILITY COVERS TRACKS OF WEB WARY

MOST OF US THINK TWICE before giving out a credit card number. But have you ever stopped to think how much personal information is readily available to anyone who sits down at your Mac? For instance, the Recent Documents folder in the Apple menu lets anyone see which documents you've recently opened. And your Web browser is an open book on your Web habits: it stores a history of the sites you've visited; temporary items (such as graphics) that make up Web pages; and cookies that tell Web sites who you are, where you've been, and so on.

If you want to avoid leaving such telltale tracks, MacWasher 1.0.2, an inexpensive utility from Webroot Software, may be the solution.

From MacWasher’s main screen (see “Wash This”), you can configure the application to delete any of the following items: the Apple menu’s Recent Documents and Recent Applications lists; log files from MacsBug (Apple’s debugging tool); and the contents of the Temporary Files folder, the Trash, and folders you’ve specified. America Online users can tell MacWasher to delete the cache as well as the download and history folders. In addition to those items, Microsoft Internet Explorer and Netscape Navigator users can also instruct MacWasher to delete cookies.

Deleting files makes it difficult for casual users to discover what you’ve been up to, but MacWasher can also “bleach” files—overwriting them from one to ten times. Three and seven overwrites meet Department of Defense (DOD) and National Security Administration standards, respectively. Bleaching can be extremely time-consuming: to bleach a single 350K file one, three, and seven times took 2.5, 7.4, and 17.0 minutes, respectively.

Bleaching prevents data-recovery tools from resurrecting the deleted data; however, it does not prevent them from displaying the names of the bleached files. By comparison, Norton Utilities’ Wipe Info can overwrite selected files and folders in a few seconds, not only meeting DOD security requirements but also deleting the file names.

Macworld’s Buying Advice While MacWasher will find a welcome home with computer novices, more-experienced users will quickly find other ways to meet MacWasher’s security objectives. For example, you can turn off your Web browser’s history, disable cookies, and create simple AppleScripts to delete the contents of selected folders.—STEVE SCHWARTZ

RATING: •• PROS: Easy to configure; flexible. CONS: Technical support via e-mail only; bleaching is time-consuming and doesn’t hide names of deleted files. COMPANY: Webroot Software (800/772-9383, www.macwasher.com). COMPANY’S ESTIMATED PRICE: $30.
INTRODUCING THE

PowerFile C200

DVD CHANGER

Complete DVD/CD Asset Management Solution

200 DISC CAPACITY DVD/CD CHANGER | DUAL DVD/CD-ROM DRIVES
HIGH-SPEED FIREWIRE (IEEE-1394) CONNECTIVITY | MAC OR WINDOWS COMPATIBILITY
1 TERABYTE OF STORAGE | CLIENT/SERVER LIBRARY MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE INCLUDED

Introductory Price

$1,499

through March 31st, 2000

www.dvdchanger.com

1-877-219-4888 (TOLL-FREE)

Escient is a registered trademark of Escient, Inc. Macintosh and FireWire are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.
Descent 3
3-D SHOOTER RETURNS, BUT BUGGY

Those who've never had the opportunity to float about in weightless conditions—pinging around the interior of an orbiting space shuttle, for example—may find Graphic Simulations' Descent 3 a bit disorienting. After all, like other gravity-free environments, Descent 3 lets you maneuver on all axes, and it's often difficult to determine where "down" stops and "up" begins.

Descent is a name familiar to longtime Mac gamers. Descent I and II—3-D shooters that placed you behind the controls of a laser- and missile-equipped spacecraft sent to battle nefarious robots—were very popular titles on the Mac. At first blush, Descent 3 looks like more of the same. As in the earlier games, you buzz through robot-infested environments, blasting anything that moves and most likely succumbing to the vertigo induced by jinking your craft around in spaces where you have no real sense of direction.

Once that first blush wears off, however, you'll realize that Descent 3 has more in common with modern shooters such as Quake than with earlier iterations of Descent. In the original Descent, your object was to locate a reactor, blow it to pieces, and then quickly find your way out of a labyrinthine mine before the whole works exploded in your face. Descent 3 is more Quake-like: it asks you to carry out a series of tasks—locate a security key, for example—in order to progress through a mission. Descent 3 also differs from the original in offering outdoor environments.

Descent 3's modern system requirements include 3-D-acceleration hardware—via either some kind of 3dfx Voodoo card or an ATI Rage Pro or Rage 128—and a 233MHz or faster G3 Mac.

If your Mac meets or—even better—exceeds these requirements, the look of the game won't disappoint you. Descent has never been more attractive. And the benefits of this lush look are more than skin deep: thanks to Descent 3's enhanced graphics, you can actually make out enemy robots hovering at a distance.

Regrettably, the OpenGL version of Descent is far from stable. Even after we upgraded the original and very buggy version with the 1.3.1 updater, we had problems in OpenGL mode—blocks of graphics disappeared and the game occasionally locked up. We hope Graphic Simulations will address these problems in another update. In the meantime, if you have a Voodoo card, play the game in the more stable Glide mode.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Descent 3 is a great game marred by bugs. Those with Voodoo cards, fast Macs, and a love of frenetic action will have a blast. If your ATI-equipped Macintosh lacks a Voodoo card, either add one or wait for the next game update.——CHRISTOPHER BREEN

RATING: 
PROS: Furious action; beautiful graphics.
CONS: OpenGL version is buggy.
LIST PRICE: $45.
Whether you drive a desktop Mac (even a trusty old 68K machine running System 7), pound a PowerBook, or pack a Palm®, you need Now Up-to-Date & Contact, the best choice in contact management and calendaring. No other product allows you to keep track of your contacts and schedule so easily. With its ability to recognize common phrases and automatically enter items on your calendar, you will spend less time on data entry. Built-in email tracking; word processing with mail merge; label and envelope generators with postal bar codes; and alarms to remind you of key events make this an essential product for anyone who needs to save time and stay organized. A built-in TCP/IP server allows you to add users and share group data, while keeping personal information private. Designed for the Internet, Now Up-to-Date & Contact offers a unique web plug-in architecture that will have you soaring through cyberspace. Need a map or an email address for someone? Click the blazingly fast search engine to find the contact and let the software do the rest! It is no wonder that Now Up-to-Date & Contact is the #1 best-selling Macintosh PIM on the planet.
YOU ARE THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE BIG HOUSE AND A BIG HOUSE IN MALIBU.

YOU ARE THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN 500 G'S AND 10-15 IN MAXIMUM SECURITY.

YOU ARE THE FASTEST DRIVER IN THE ENTIRE CRIMINAL COMMUNITY.

SAN FRANCISCO
Film your own classic 70's car chase using incredible Director-Mode.

LOS ANGELES

MIAMI
Getaway through real pedestrians, traffic signals, traffic...and cops!

NEW YORK
No tracks. Just 4 sprawling urban downtowns from NY to San Fran.

COMING SOON FOR THE MAC!

Driver™ © 1998 GT Interactive Software Corp. All Rights Reserved. Developed by Reflections Interactive Limited. a GT Interactive Software Co. Made Possible and Distributed by MacSoft, a GT Interactive Software Company. Reflections and the Reflections logo are trademarks of Reflections Interactive Limited, All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

Circle 29 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Hot-Rod Your Mac

**TURN YOUR OLD MAC INTO A KILLER CUSTOM GAMING RIG**

**by Christopher Breen**

If, like me, you have a beige G3 without a Rage Pro graphics chip, you can add a second IDE drive at all unless you sacrifice your CD-ROM drive (the CD-ROM drive is the other IDE device on the chain) or purchase a PCI IDE card such as ProMax Technology's (www.promax.com) $200 TurboMax. I had plans for my three PCI slots, and I wasn't about to give one up simply to add another hard drive.

I wanted something fast, expansive, and inexpensive, and I found it in Maxtor's (www.maxtor.com) 27.2GB DiamondMax Plus EIDE drive. Because this 7200-rpm drive—with an average access time of less than 9 seconds and a 2MB buffer—cost all of $250, I discarded any thoughts of saving my old drive.

Moving data from my old drive to the new Maxtor drive was a cinch. I simply pulled the IDE and power cables from the CD-ROM drive and attached them to the new Maxtor drive (I placed the drive, circuit board facing up, atop the power supply inside the opened case), and then I ran Apple's Drive Setup to initialize the new drive. Once initialized, the drive appeared on the Mac's desktop, and from there I copied all the data from my old drive to the new one. With that done, I removed the old drive, installed the Maxtor in the old drive's place, and reattached the CD-ROM drive's cables.

3-D Times Two

The 266MHz G3 processor inside my Macintosh is robust enough to play some
The Voodoo You Do So Well

UNLIKE VOODOO3 CARDS, VOODOO2 CARDS PROVIDE A PASS-THROUGH CABLING scheme—you connect your monitor to the output port on the Voodoo2 card, and attach the included pass-through cable to the Voodoo2's video-input port and your Mac's (or video card's) video-output port. When a game requires 3-D hardware acceleration from the Voodoo2, the Voodoo card takes over the graphics chores.

Although the Voodoo2 chip set can crank out frame rates nearly comparable to those of ATI's Rage 128 chip set, it has limitations: it doesn't support resolutions higher than 800 by 600 pixels, and it renders only kind of 2-D output, either from your Mac's on-board video or from an installed video card such as ATI's Rage Orion.

3dfx's Voodoo2 1000 PCI card costs less than $70, and you can find Mac drivers for it on 3dfx's Web site (www.3dfx.com).

fairly demanding games, but the wimpy on-board 3-D-graphics chip is incapable of anything but the most basic hardware acceleration. Some of the games I cherish—Pangea's Bugdom, for example—require the RAVE hardware-acceleration API, while others prefer the Glide or OpenGL standards. I need hardware acceleration that will work with all three of these standards, and no one board currently handles them all adequately. To cover my bases, I filled one PCI slot with a Rage 128-based ATI Rage Orion card ($149; www.ati.tech.com) that supports RAVE and OpenGL, and I filled my second PCI slot with a 3dfx Voodoo3 2000 card ($90; www.3dfx.com) that supports OpenGL and Glide games.

Now, hang on a second there, Jimmy-Joe—before you send off that acrimonious letter, allow me to explain: I know full well that installing these two cards requires that I either have a monitor for each card or plan to swap the monitor cable from one card to the other on a regular basis. I'm fortunate that I do have a couple of spare monitors, so adding a second monitor is no big deal for me—but you might not be as monitor-rich as I am. If you have a single monitor, you can play the cable-switching game or you can add a Voodoo2 card (see the sidebar, "The Voodoo You Do So Well").

For those with dual monitors—and I should mention that you'll need two multisync-resolution (not fixed-resolution) monitors—this two-card Monte isn't a bad way to go. However, there's a trick to using the Voodoo3 card. It's intended for PCs, and to use it with a Macintosh, you must update the card's ROM and install Mac-compatible drivers. Fortunately, you can find the Macintosh drivers and the FlashROM utility on 3dfx's Web site. To update the ROM you need to connect your monitor to a video source other than the Voodoo3 card, install the card in a free PCI slot, and run the FlashROMVoodoo3 utility. Instructions for doing this are in the Mac Voodoo3Drivers folder.

Most games that offer both Glide and OpenGL or RAVE acceleration will automatically choose the appropriate card and monitor—the Voodoo3 card for Glide games and, by default, the ATI card for OpenGL and RAVE games. If you want to use your Voodoo3 card for OpenGL acceleration—not a bad idea considering that at higher resolutions a Voodoo3 card seriously spanskS anything ATI has on the market—you may have to muck about with drivers to get this to work.

For example, while testing the Quake III: Arena demo, I had to turn off the OpenGLRendererATI extension for the game to work with the Voodoo3 card. Quake II requires that you play the game on the monitor that bears the menu bar. If you want to play the game with the Voodoo3 card, open the Monitors & Sound control panel (or Monitors if you're using OS 9), click on Arrange, and move the menu bar to the monitor attached to the Voodoo3 card. Wacky.

Fire It Up

Although a 3-D card offers the most bang for your gaming buck, you can boost frame rates even more with a CPU upgrade. I did just that with Newer Technology's 400MHz Maxpower G3 upgrade ($460; www.newertech.com). On average, this upgrade bought me an extra 12 frames per second in Quake II at a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels on both the ATI and Voodoo3 cards.

Lock It Down

Not all of you have beige Power Mac G3s, so these exact upgrades may not apply to you. But they certainly indicate the steps you can take to make your Mac a finer and faster gaming machine. If you have other suggestions to offer, feel free to drop me a line. I just love reading the mail.

Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN is happy to do the numbers for those readers who are math-as well as spelling-challenged. The total upgrade cost for his beige Power Mac G3 was $949, without tax.
FASTER, SMARTER
AND MORE INTENSE
BATTLES THAN
ANY GAME EVER.
PERIOD.

QUAKE III ARENA

"GAME OF THE YEAR" - PC ACCELERATOR

Quake III Arena combines all the excitement and
challenge you expect from Id Software with ground-
breaking artificial intelligence and the most powerful
3D engine ever conceived for a game. Whether you want
to play a classic fragmatch in the single player mode or
try your luck against the online pros, Quake III Arena
delivers the best game play yet backed up with stunning
graphics and 30 challenging maps. It's got some amazing
new tricks to show off. The only question is: do you?

"ALL HAIL THE KING OF MULTIPLAYER 3D ACTION"
- COMPUTER GAMES

"...QUAKE III WILL REVOLUTIONIZE THE
INDUSTRY" - PC MAGAZINE

"WILL IT BE WORTH IT? YOU BET
YOUR @#%$!!" - COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

Quake III Arena™ © 1999 Id Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
Quake™, Arena™, Id™ and the Id Software™ name and logotypes are trademarks of Id Software, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks and trade names are properties of their respective owners.

www.idsoftware.com  www.activision.com

Circle 24 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

NOW AVAILABLE FOR MACINTOSH!
Who Needs HOLLYWOOD?

Flashback: Focus on a time when making movies on your Mac could be a real chore. First you had to figure out how to get video into the computer. Then you had to buy and learn the software that let you rearrange scenes and add effects and titles. Aspiring Spielbergs with a bankroll and some time to kill could do it. But what if you simply wanted a nice home movie?

Cut to the present: The latest crop of digital video camcorders and Apple's new video-editing program put moviemaking on your Mac for a song. To help put you in the director's chair, we've assembled helpful iMovie tips and found the best digital video camcorders. Action! Roll tape!
Next to yelling “fire!” in a crowded theater, there’s no better way to clear a room than to get out the home movies. It isn’t that friends and family aren’t interested in seeing little Mary battle gravity on her first bicycle—it’s that the presentation often leaves something to be desired. Most home videos are seemingly endless series of unrelated scenes, their length made all the more painful by jerky camera movement and unintelligible sound. They’re moving pictures, but they aren’t movies. A movie tells a story, and any form of storytelling can benefit from planning and editing. Fortunately for home-movie audiences everywhere, today’s desktop moviemaking tools can help. Apple’s $1,299 iMac DV (the DV stands for “digital video”) or $1,499 iMac DV Special Edition (800/795-1000, www.apple.com), combined with the iMovie software that comes with them, can make a terrific home-movie studio. You can bring video into the iMac DV; then you can use iMovie to remove the boring parts and add sound and special effects. When you’re finished, you can export the final product to videotape, publish it on the Web, or e-mail it to others.

iMovie makes moviemaking easy, but it still has complexities and limitations that may frustrate even seasoned Spielbergs. Here’s a look at the production process, along with some tips for working faster and getting around the application’s limitations. For tips on planning your movie, see the sidebar “Planning Makes Perfect.”

**Reel It In: Capturing Video**
The first step in creating your home-movie blockbuster is getting that footage of Mary’s first bike ride off your camcorder and into your iMac DV.

**Use a Compatible DV Camcorder** Unlike other home-movie tools, iMovie is designed exclusively for use with camcorders that use MiniDV tapes and have a fast, FireWire interface. If you don’t have a DV camcorder with FireWire, see the sidebar “Moviemaking for All USB Macs.” For a comparative review of digital camcorders, see the accompanying feature, “Camcorder Casting Call.”

Connect your iMac DV and your DV camcorder with a FireWire cable, and you can bring video into your Mac (and send it back to tape) with remarkable ease. The iMovie software controls your camcorder—rewinding, pausing, playing, and recording—in much the same way that professional video-editing software controls high-end video decks. This kind of device control eliminates groping for your camcorder’s play, rewind, and other tape-control buttons as you work, and it enables you to record your completed efforts to tape with the click of a mouse.

Note that iMovie’s device-control delights work only if you have one of the DV camcorders that iMovie supports (see a current list at www.apple.com/imovie/gear/). If your DV camera isn’t on Apple’s list, you may have problems capturing or exporting video—for example, when you try to export video, your camcorder may not actually go into record mode. Camcorders from JVC are especially prone to problems, due to JVC’s implementation of the FireWire interface. The aforementioned Web page contains tips on dealing with problematic camcorders, but the bottom line is that you’ll save yourself some aggravation by beginning with a compatible camcorder.

**Start Your Epic** Once the camcorder is connected, starting a new project in iMovie couldn’t be easier. Just choose New Project from the File menu, give your movie a name, and click on Create. Behind the scenes, iMovie creates a folder with the name of your movie. Once you’ve made edits and added ele-
ments, this folder will contain a document icon that represents your project's edits and a Media folder that holds your project's video clips, sounds, titles, and other elements.

**Separate Scenes** When you import—or capture—video, iMovie places a representative icon on a "shelf." From there you can add the clip to your project. You could capture an entire 60-minute DV cassette as a single clip (if you had enough free disk space—more about this in a moment), or you could import only specific scenes. But locating such scenes would be tedious. You'd wear out your tendons hunting through an hour of birthday-party footage for the magic moment when your dog discovered the birthday cake.

A better technique is to use iMovie's scene-detection feature, which causes iMovie to begin a new clip each time it detects a scene break. (Your camcorder generates a scene break automatically each time you press its record button.) To turn on scene detection, choose Preferences from the Edit menu, click on the Import tab, and then check the box labeled Automatically Start New Clip At Scene Break.

**Belly Up to the Spacebar** You can also start and stop clip capture by pressing the spacebar as a videotape plays back. This is a handy way to grab portions of scenes: click on iMovie's Play button to play the tape, and when you see something you want to capture, hit the spacebar to grab it.

**Build a Bigger Shelf** Despite its name, the iMovie shelf is not one long area, but a grid of thumbnail images. It holds a finite number of clips; the specific number depends on, of all things, the iMac DV's screen resolution. The shelf can hold only 9 clips at the iMac DV's default 800-by-600-pixel resolution. To expand its capacity to 12 clips, use the Control Strip or the Monitors control panel to boost the screen resolution to 1,024 by 726. Whatever you do, don't change the resolution to 640 by 480—doing so causes iMovie to quit. Regardless of the screen resolution, the movie's final dimensions remain the standard 720 by 480 pixels.

**Disk Space—the Diminishing Frontier** Beware: Each minute of digital video inhales about 210MB of disk space, so unless you really have hard-disk space to spare, don't capture anything that you know won't make it into your final project.

*by Jim Heid*
Sounds, Stills, Movies: Acquiring Other Content

A real movie uses more than just moving pictures to tell its story—music, sound effects, and still images help to set a mood and enhance the presentation. And hey, some spice can be fun. Why not have “Born to Be Wild” playing as Mary wobbles successfully down the sidewalk on her two-wheeler?

iMovie can also import other types of content: audio files saved in the standard AIFF format, music tracks from audio CDs, and still images saved in any of several popular formats. You can even coerce iMovie into importing existing QuickTime movies that you’ve created in other programs or downloaded from the Internet. Read on to learn how.

Use CDs for Soundtracks—Legally iMovie’s ability to record music tracks from audio CDs makes it easy to add music soundtracks to your production. But remember that you can’t sell or commercially release movies containing copyrighted tunes. For commercial projects, invest in a buyout music library. Akin to royalty-free stock photography, buyout libraries are offered by companies such as Award Winning Music (www.royaltyfreemusic.com) and many others. (Do a Web search on buyout music to see what’s available.)

Import Photos and Make Slide Shows You can import still images into a project and combine them into a video slide show, or you can sprinkle them throughout your movie. Still images are often a big part of documentary filmmaking—think of Ken Burns’s epics on the Civil War and on baseball, and then consider how you might apply stills to your efforts. Making a video of your grandmother’s 90th birthday party? Scan some vintage photos of her and start your movie with them. Have a bunch of great digital images of your vacation? Assemble them and end your vacation movie with a montage.

iMovie lacks image-tweaking features, so if you want to crop, rotate, or otherwise tweak images, do so using an image-editing program, such as Adobe Photoshop or PhotoDeluxe (800/833-6687, www.adobe.com), and then import the edited images. iMovie can import all common image formats.

iMovie displays still images for a default time of 10 seconds. To make your slide show or montage’s pacing more interesting, vary the duration of still images. To change the amount of time an image appears on the screen, select the image and then type a duration value in the time area of the iClip Viewer. After you’ve imported images, add transitions between them (cross-dissolves work well).

Import QuickTime Movies Your kid dressed up as Darth Vader for Halloween—so why not include a snippet of the Star Wars trailer in your Halloween video? (Just don’t try to sell the resulting movie.) Alas, iMovie can’t import QuickTime movies that you’ve captured using analog gear, downloaded from the Web, or copied from a CD-ROM. But if you have Apple’s $29 QuickTime Pro (www.apple.com/quicktime/upgrade/), there is a workaround. Open the movie with QuickTime Player, select the Export command, and choose the Movie To DV Stream option from the Export pop-up menu. Next, locate your project’s Media folder and save the file there. Now start iMovie and open your project. iMovie will report that your project contains one or more “stray files” and will put them on the shelf; now they’re ready to be added to your movie.

Note that each minute of an exported DV stream will gobble the same 210MB of disk space as freshly captured digital video. Compressed QuickTime movies balloon to gargantuan sizes when saved as DV streams.

Import Analog Video iMovie is great for all the footage you shoot with your new DV camcorder, but what about the years of memories you’ve collected with your trusty VHS camcorder? iMovie’s DV-centric nature works against you if you’d like to capture or edit analog footage.

PLANNING MAKES PERFECT

Making great movies takes more than great software, of course. First you need the right raw material. Some advance planning will help ensure that you have the money shots. And following some basic videography techniques will make for more-professional results.

Planning means “developing an outline”—in Hollywood parlance, a storyboard—that lists the shots you’ll need in order to tell your tale. Professional moviemakers storyboard every scene and camera angle. You don’t have to go that far, but you will tell a better story if you plan some shots.

Consider starting with an establishing shot that clues viewers in on where your story takes place: for example, a shot of the swimming pool. To show the big picture, zoom out to your camcorder’s wide-angle setting.

From there, you might cut to a medium shot that introduces your movie’s subject: little Bobby preparing to belly flop off the diving board. Next, you might cut away to Mary tossing the ball. Cut back to Bobby, and then
Apple suggests buying an analog-to-DV converter—specifically, Sony's $499 DVMC-DA1 (800/222-7669, www.sony.com). This converter transfers analog footage directly to your iMac. But why spend a third of what the iMac DV costs? Simply dub your analog cassettes to your DV camcorder by connecting the analog VCR's outputs to the DV camcorder's inputs with standard video patch cords. (You can get a dubbing kit, catalog number 15-1103, from Radio Shack for $6.99.) Once you've made the connections, press your DV camcorder's record button and your VCR's play button. When you've finished, use iMovie to capture the DV dub.

The Cutting-Room Floor: Making Edits

Once you've brought the raw material into iMovie, you're ready to assemble your masterpiece. How? Simply drag clips from the shelf into the Clip Viewer, whose timeline-like display enables you to sequence clips, add transitions, and more.

**Name Your Clips** iMovie automatically names captured clips, but names like Clip 01 and Clip 02 aren't exactly descriptive. You can rename clips simply by clicking on their names. Give them descriptive titles, such as Bird Close-up or Forestwide Shot, to help you identify them.

**Trim the Fat** Chances are, each of the clips you capture has extraneous junk at its beginning and ending—some jerk momentarily blocking your view of the recital stage—or maybe just a few seconds of uninteresting footage. By removing—or cropping, in iMovie terms—this excess, you'll make a better movie (and reclaim gobs of disk space as a bonus). To crop a clip in iMovie, you position crop markers to indicate the material you want to keep.

**Empty the Trash** When you crop a clip, iMovie puts its discarded portion in the Trash—not the same Trash the Finder provides for discarding unwanted icons, but a separate, iMovie-specific Trash. You can reclaim disk space by emptying iMovie's Trash as you work (choose Empty Trash from the File menu). But if you've done a lot of cropping, emptying the Trash can take a few minutes, so wait until you're ready to take a break.

**Play Only One Thing** Remember that you can choose to play just one item—a clip, a title, a transition, or a music soundtrack—by selecting that item in the Clip Viewer and then clicking on the Play button or hitting the spacebar. This can be a handy way to check out a title or transition you've just added. To play an entire project, deselect everything (press #D or click in a blank area of the Clip Viewer) and then click on Play.

**Move Clips Faster** If you need to move a clip a significant distance—say, from the end of a project to the beginning—you can drag it and let the clip window scroll automatically. But there's a faster way. Drag the clip from the Clip Viewer into any empty box on the shelf. Scroll through the Clip Viewer to the new destination, and then drag the clip from the shelf back into the viewer.

finish with a long shot of the entire scene.

And remember, you don't have to shoot every scene in chronological order—sequencing your shots is what iMovie is for. For example, shoot Mary's throw any time you like and edit it into the proper sequence using iMovie.

It's worth mentioning, by the way, that Avid Technology's (800/949-2843, www.avidcinema.com) Avid Cinema program provides a superb built-in storyboarding feature that helps you plan your scenes. The Avid Cinema manual also contains terrific tutorials on moviemaking. Apple should consider adding goodies like these to future iMovie revisions; while iMovie is a terrific tool, it doesn't help teach technique.

Also keep in mind that your subjects should move, not your camera. Nausea-inducing camera work is a common flaw of amateur videos. Too many people mistake a video camera for a fire hose: they sweep across a scene, panning left and right and back again. Or they ceaselessly zoom in and zoom out, making viewers wonder whether they're coming or going.

A better practice is to stop recording, move to a different location or change your zoom setting, and then resume. Varied camera angles and zoom settings make for a more interesting video. If you must pan—perhaps to capture a dramatic vista—do it slowly and steadily.

And vary shot lengths. Your movie will be more engaging visually if you do. Use longer shots for complex scenes, such as a wide shot of a city street, and shorter shots for close-ups or reaction shots. 

www.macworld.com April 2000 77
Adding Polish: Transitions and Titles

Text titles and visual transitions can add a professional touch to your project. Titles can help set the stage by describing a place or a scene, and of course, they give credit where credit is due. And visual transitions, when used sparingly, can be pleasant alternatives to jarring cuts.

Transitions can even help tell a story. For example, a cross-dissolve—one clip fading out while another fades in—can imply the passage of time. (Imagine slowly dissolving from a nighttime campfire scene to a campsite scene shot the following morning.) Similarly, iMovie’s Push Right transition, where one clip pushes another out of the frame, is a visual way of saying “meanwhile...” —imagine using this transition between a scene of an expectant mother in the delivery room and a shot of her husband pacing in the waiting room, chain-smoking nervously. (OK, so this is an old-fashioned maternity movie.)

**Tilting Tips**

To superimpose title text over a specific clip, select the clip before opening the Titles palette. Be sure to choose a text color that adequately contrasts with the clip’s contents. If your movie will be viewed on an analog television, you’ll get the best results with chunky fonts that remain legible despite the TV’s limited resolution. For example, Arial Black works better than Times, which has ornamental serifs that can break up when viewed on a TV set. (For more information on creating titles, see the sidebar “Roll Credits.”)

**Inserting a Clip between a Transition**

You’ve added a Push Right transition to that maternity movie, but then you decide you want to insert a new clip—a shot of the doctor striding down the hospital hallway. If you drag the new clip to the Clip Viewer, you’ll notice that iMovie doesn’t open a space in which to drop it. That’s because inserting a clip between two clips connected by a transition is a two-step process. First, delete the transition by clicking on it and then pressing the delete key. Now you can insert the new clip.

**Updating Titles and Transitions**

Change your mind about using a particular font, title, or transition style? To change a title or transition, first click on it in the Clip Viewer. Make the changes, and then click on the Update button in the Titles or Transitions palette in the Effects palette.

**Some Background on Rendering**

When you create a title or transition, iMovie must create its video frames. This rendering process takes time and memory; you’ll notice that iMovie slows down when it’s taking place. Avoid adding multiple transitions or titles in rapid-fire succession—this not only slows iMovie to a crawl but also might cause an error message saying there isn’t enough memory to add anything until rendering is complete. To gauge how long the wait will be, look at the window that contains the transitions or titles you’ve added: a little red progress bar shows how far along rendering is.

**Improving on a Good Thing**

The cross-dissolve is one of the most often used transitions, perfect for creating a graceful segue between scenes and for implying the passage of time. Alas, iMovie 1.0’s cross-dissolve transition adds an undesirable slow-motion effect to clips. Apple fixed this in iMovie 1.0.1, a free update (available at www.apple.com/imovie/).

While you’re downloading the iMovie 1.0.1 update, also grab the iMovie Plug-in Pack—it adds six title styles and eight transition effects. Just remember to use these spices judiciously.

**Listen Up: Sound Advice**

iMovie’s audio features are weak. You can’t, for example, replace one clip’s audio track with another. This is a common technique in cutaways—imagine seeing Barbara Walters nod knowingly while you’re hearing Fabio describe what kind of tree he’d like to be. Despite this and other limitations, there are still a few sound tricks you can perform.

**Adding Music**

If you have a scene with less-than-gripping audio—the unintelligible din of a party, for example—consider adding a music soundtrack. In iMovie’s Audio Viewer, lower the scene’s audio levels until they’re quieter than the music but still audible. If the clip’s audio is genuinely horrific—nothing but outdoor wind noise, for example—mute it entirely.

**Sound and Transitions**

You’ve lowered a clip’s volume or checked its Fade In box. Then you add a transition before the clip. When you play the movie, the transition contains a brief blast of the clip’s audio at full volume—not good. The solution: Select the transition and then turn its volume down partway or all the way.

**Working Around Volume Limitations**

A common video-production technique is varying a clip’s volume levels to fit around a music soundtrack or other audio. Aside from fading in and out, iMovie doesn’t let you vary a clip’s sound level. But there’s a workaround—split the clip at the point where you want to change its level (choose Split Clip At Playhead from the Edit menu). You now have two clips with levels you can adjust independently.
Expanding Your Soundscape Apple has posted a page of free sound effects and music clips—animal noises, crowd sounds, wind and weather, and much more (www.apple.com/imovie/freestuff/). You can also add any AIFF sound file to iMovie’s Sounds palette: just stash the file in the Sound Effects folder, which is tucked inside the iMovie folder’s Resources folder.

It’s a Wrap: Exporting Your Movie
You’ve finished your epic—now what? You decide. With iMovie’s Export Movie command, you can record it to videotape and show it to local friends and family, or save it as a QuickTime movie and post it on your Web site for all the world to see.

End with Black
When exporting to videotape, iMovie lets you add a few seconds of black before the movie begins. Unfortunately, it doesn’t let you add black after the movie. When your movie ends, you’re jarred back to the camcorder’s blue background. To add some black, use an image-editing program to create an all-black PICT file whose dimensions are 720 by 480 pixels—these are the dimensions of a DV movie frame. (You can also download an all-black file from Apple’s free-stuff page, mentioned previously.) Then import this image into your project and drag it to very end of the timeline.

Export to QuickTime
iMovie provides several presets for exporting a project as a QuickTime movie, each aimed at common tasks, such as sending the file via e-mail or posting it to a Web site. You can also specify your own settings by choosing Expert from the Export Movie dialog box’s Format pop-up menu. For example, if you’re going to post your movie on the Web and want to make for a faster download, you might opt for a mono soundtrack instead of a stereo one. (Less sound means a smaller file size.) Or you might prefer to use the Cinepak video-compression scheme for broader compatibility—iMovie’s default scheme, Sorenson Video, isn’t supported by older versions of QuickTime. (To learn more about the art of video compression, visit Terran Interactive’s Codec Central site, at www.codeccentral.com.)

The Last Word
The DV format and FireWire interface have transformed video production, dramatically lowering the price and hardware requirements for creating professional-quality video—thus making it easier for the rest of us to tap our creative juices, preserve our family memories, promote our businesses and organizations, or just play Hollywood. By building FireWire into the iMac DV family and creating iMovie, Apple has made digital video editing more accessible than ever. (And the company has again inspired Microsoft to Think Similar: last December, Microsoft announced that it would begin shipping a DV-editing program called Windows Movie Maker in a future Windows release.)

If you want to explore more sophisticated moviemaking applications, see the online sidebar, “Beyond iMovie,” at www.macworld.com/2000/04/features/.

Of course, great gear doesn’t guarantee great movies. That requires practicing the same cinematic storytelling techniques that go back to the days of flammable film. Learn those basics, and you’ll go from making moving pictures to making movies.

Contributing Editor Jim Heid (www.heidsite.com) has been making home movies since 1978 and editing desktop video since 1991.
PowerPrint Adventures...the Great PC Printer Rescue

Reese cycle hurls his old PC printer into the trash.

It's too bad my old laser printer won't work with my new Mac.

PowerPrint Girl swoops in and rescues the printer from a premature demise.

That would have been a waste! With PowerPrint, you can connect your Mac to virtually any PC printer.

Once again, PowerPrint Girl saves the day...and a printer.

You saved me a bundle! Welcome back old friend.

Thanks PowerPrint Girl. I thought I was a goner!

Tune in next time when PowerPrint Girl restores connectivity in the Printmosphere.

PowerPrint...because a good printer is a terrible thing to waste!

INFO WAVE
To get PowerPrint, visit your Apple reseller, contact Infowave at 800.817.9158 or visit www.infowave.com/print

All trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.
We're in the midst of a revolution, and this one will definitely be televised. Long established at the high end, consumer-level desktop video has been a long time coming—but it's finally here. And just as scanners and laser printers propelled desktop publishing, digital video (DV) cameras make videotaping easier and editing your footage more affordable.

Whether your goal is to immortalize your kid's school play or to shoot a feature-length movie à la The Blair Witch Project, a DV camera will yield far better footage than you could ever get with a consumer-grade analog camcorder. With 500 lines of horizontal resolution, DV formats have twice the resolution of VHS and 8mm film's 250 lines, and 25 percent more than Hi-8's 400 lines. In addition, DV provides much better color fidelity with far less color bleeding and noise than traditional analog consumer formats. Best of all, some of these new camcorders now cost less than $2,000 and sport interfaces that make it easy to get your footage onto your Mac, where you can edit and enhance it (see the accompanying feature, "Home-Movie Magic").

We looked at five digital video cameras: the Sony DCR-TRV103, DCR-PC1, and DCR-TRV10; the Canon Elura; and the Panasonic PV-DV910. They range in price from $999 to $1,799 (see the table, "5 DV Cameras Compared," for details about each model). To determine image quality, we performed a number of tests under controlled studio lighting and outdoor lighting. In addition, we shot still images with each camera and compared these to the same images from a low-cost digital still camera. A panel of experts examined all the footage and images to decide on quality. We also com-
pared the cameras' ergonomics and evaluated the features a typical Mac user would need to shoot the best-quality video.

**How It Works**

The problem with video is it takes up a lot of room—a single minute of video contains about 210MB of data. And anyone who's ever duplicated a file on a Mac knows that the average computer can't move huge amounts of data around quickly.

**DV Lowdown** In the past, if you wanted to work with video on your Macintosh, you had to get specialized—and expensive—hardware that not only took care of digitizing a video signal but could also compress it for storage on a very fast hard drive array.

Not so with a DV camera: unlike a traditional analog camera, it doesn't store an analog signal on tape. Rather, a DV camera digitizes and compresses a video signal and stores a digital stream on tape, in a process similar to writing a computer file to a tape drive. With all of the compression hardware in the camera rather than on a special video card, you need only a speedy processor, a good-size hard drive, and a FireWire interface. The speedy interface known to Mac users as FireWire (technically IEEE-1394, and I.Link in Sony's nomenclature) is now standard on most desktop Macs. This previously missing link makes it possible to move video into and out of your Mac without expensive digitizing hardware (see the sidebar "Getting Connected" for details).

**Types of Tapes** The most popular DV format for less expensive cameras is MiniDV. Although the MiniDV, DV, DVCam, and DVCPro formats all provide the same image quality, MiniDV tapes and hardware are usually much cheaper. We looked at four MiniDV cameras, all equipped with FireWire interfaces. For users who already have an investment in 8mm or Hi8 equipment, Sony produces a proprietary Digital8 format that, in addition to recording in a new digital format, can play back regular 8mm and Hi8 tapes. Though this is a great way to edit older tapes using your Mac, the Digital8 tapes have slightly lower-resolution video than DV. Our tests included one Digital8 camera, the $999 Sony DCR-TRV103.

**The Eyes Have It** As in a digital still camera, the lens in a DV camera focuses light onto a charge-coupled device (CCD), a grid of light-sensing electrodes that acts as the camera's eye. The size of the CCD has a lot to do with the resolution and sharpness of your final image. This feature didn't differentiate the cameras we tested; however. They all have 1/3-inch CCDs, and even though the pixel count ranges from Canon's 380,000 to 680,000 on the Sony DCR-PC1 and DCR-TRV10, image resolution doesn't vary because of the way these cameras sample and process image data.

**Quality Counts** No matter what you choose to buy, the high resolution of the DV specification ensures image quality that would have been unaffordable just a few years ago. As with any type of camera, final image quality depends largely on the quality of the optics. In other words, a DV camera with a better lens will do a better job of focusing an image onto the camera's sensor.

**Through the Looking Glass** Sony and Canon both equip their cameras with high-quality lenses, which produce excellent detail and sharpness. Our jury found that the $1,799 Canon Elura and the more expensive Sony models, such as the $1,699 DCR-PC1 and the $1,299 DCR-TRV10, produced images with much better detail than the $1,100 Panasonic PV-DV910 or Sony's cheaper DCR-TRV10 Digital8 camera. This is no surprise, given that both Sony and Canon put better-quality lenses on their higher-priced cameras.

All digital cameras apply sharpening to their images, just as you might apply sharpening to a picture in an image-editing program. Although sharpening can greatly improve image detail, it can also have some unfortunate side effects. The Sony DCR-TRV10, for example, has a bad tendency to oversharpen its images, resulting in lines with severely jagged edges or, in some cases, lines that appear to flicker and blink. Our jury found that the Panasonic PV-DV910 produced fewer sharpening artifacts than any other camera we tested. However, if detail is important to you, be aware that the PV-DV910 produces slightly soft images. The Sony DCR-TRV103 and DCR-PC1 and the Canon Elura all struck a good balance, sharpening details without creating jagged edges and annoying artifacts.

Color reproduction varied significantly from camera to camera, although the Sony models consistently produced less saturated colors with a somewhat bluish, cold tone. Our jury found that Sony's cameras also tended to produce bands of slight hue change when shooting a complicated image with lots of fine detail. Although not too distracting, the banding was very noticeable.

Canon aims for a more saturated look, and the Elura tends to produce images with a warmer, reddish tint. If you like this warmth, the Elura will please you, though its colors are less accurate than those of the other cameras. The Panasonic PV-DV910 fared the worst in our color tests—its huge color shifts resulted in a green or blue cast that appeared and disappeared as the camera moved.

Although all of the cameras had some color quirks, in general they produced very good images. If you're used to shooting with an analog video format, the DV format's ability to show bright colors without bleeding or blurring will surprise you. And with the format's higher resolution, a DV camera produces much better detail than its analog predecessors—although annoying artifacts from sharpening occasionally crop up.

**Come In Closer**

If you enjoy nature or sports photography, you know getting closer to what's going on isn't always easy—that's where the zoom lens comes in handy.

**The Better to See You With** As with the analog video cameras of old, all of the DV cameras we looked at have built-in zoom lenses that let you zoom between wide-angle and telephoto views of your action. The zoom features on our test cameras ranged from 10x on the Sony DCR-PC1 and DCR-TRV10 to 20x on the DCR-TRV103. Unless this
feature is critical to your work, don’t hold out for a more powerful zoom—it’s more important to choose a camera with good image quality.

**Zoomin’ In** All of these cameras offer a digital zoom feature in addition to their optical zoom. With this option activated, the camera digitally enlarges your image once you’ve passed the optical zoom limit of your lens. Just as zooming in on a picture in an image-editing program shows you a blocky, pixelated mosaic, digital zoom increases jagged lines and distortion and can turn your image into a grid of large, distorted color blocks.

The Panasonic PV-DV910, for instance, has a ridiculous 300x digital zoom that turns the family cat into an unrecognizable grid of pixels. Unless you’re deliberately trying to achieve a grungy, stylized look, avoid using digital zoom and don’t let a salesperson sell you a camera based on this feature.

**The Bottom Line** None of the cameras we tested provide flawless images. Overall, they do produce very good images—meaning that once you’ve decided which quality trade-offs you can live with, you can base the rest of your buying decision on the camera’s features.

**Fantastic Features**

From wacky special effects to image stabilization, today’s DV cameras are feature packed. Although you may find the nifty “old-movie effect” on one camera tempting, you need to concentrate on the most essential features.

**In the Palm of Your Hand** DV cameras come in a number of sizes and form factors, and one of your first feature considerations should be the camera’s ergonomics. If small size and maximum portability are important to you, take a close look at the Sony DCR-PC1, the smallest camera we tested.

Similar to the DCR-PC1, but a tad bigger, the Canon Elura has a palm-size design with about a Walkman’s dimensions. You hold both devices upright, and they have a lens on the front and a flip-out LCD viewfinder on the side. They’re ideal if small size is your main concern, but if you are used to a more traditional design, you may prefer one of the other cameras. All of them were comfortable to use, with well-placed, easy controls.

**Steady Going** Though small size is generally convenient, it can have a negative impact on shooting stable footage. The light weight of these camcorders can make smooth pans and steady shots hard to achieve. Although all include some sort of image stabilization feature, there’s no substitute for a good tripod—and some cameras are better suited to tripod use than others.

While the Canon Elura lets you change tapes while it’s mounted on a tripod, the Sony DCR-TRV10 doesn’t. Similarly, you can’t change the batteries on the Sony DCR-PC1 without first removing it from a tripod. Although this may sound trivial, while you’re fussing with your camera, you might miss that great shot of your kid’s first steps.

**Dropping Anchor** To offset the difficulties of holding a 1-pound camcorder steady, most vendors include either an electronic or an optical-image stabilization feature.

Electronic stabilization works by moving your image around digitally to compensate for shaking. If you shake the camera to the left, the camera moves the image in the other direction to keep the picture steady. Optical image stabilization uses special prisms, reshaped on-the-fly to redirect the light striking the CCD—this allows the camera to compensate for slight shaking (as opposed to intentional large movements).

In the past, electronic-stabilization features could adversely affect image quality. The camera’s digital futzing with your image data sometimes created artifacts and weird motions. Now, electronic stabilization provides a more stable picture than before—without harming image quality. Optical stabilization, on the
other hand, works by adjusting optics rather than by manipulating image data, so there’s no concern that it will add strange artifacts to your footage.

The Canon Elura is the only camera we tested that uses optical stabilization, and it works flawlessly. The Sony cameras use an electronic image stabilization that functions equally well. In general, either option works fine.

**Juice It Up** Vendors make a lot of claims about battery life, and frequently they’re true. No matter what they say, though, you’re going to want extra batteries.

Plan on buying at least one extra battery, preferably a longer-life one than your camera includes. All of these cameras have AC adapters with built-in battery chargers. Unfortunately, the Elura does not let you charge batteries while providing power to the camera.

**Cause and Effect** Each camera offers a good assortment of special-effects features, such as sepia tones and mosaics, but the ergonomics, battery life, and viewfinder should weigh much more in your buying decision than esoteric features.

**User Friendly** Though DV video cameras are very technologically sophisticated, you’ll find using one no different from using an older analog camcorder.

**A View to a Kill** One important part of a DV camera is the color display. These models all have both a large, flip-out LCD viewfinder and a smaller eyepiece viewfinder. You’re going to spend a lot of time looking at those tiny screens, so make sure your camera provides a sharp image that doesn’t tire your eyes.

The large viewfinders are nice, but bright sunlight often washes them out, rendering them unusable. Of the cameras we tested, the viewfinders on the Sony DCR-PC1 and DCR-TRV10 worked best in bright sunlight. Although not as strong in direct sun, the Canon Elura had the most pleasing LCD viewfinder, with smooth details and good contrast. The Sony DCR-TRV103 had the worst LCD, and—unlike all the other cameras we examined—its eyepiece viewfinder is black-and-white.

**Manual Adjustment** The modern camcorder is a wonder of automated cinematography. With autofocus, auto-iris, and auto-white balance, you can just switch it on and start shooting. However, even the best algorithms can’t handle every situation, and manual control can be a lifesaver in a difficult situation such as shooting against a bright window or trying to capture fast action at a sporting event.

To make matters easier, your camera should provide manual control for focus, white balance, and exposure. autofocus mechanisms base their settings on what’s in the center of the frame. This is fine if you always center your subject, but if you want to be more creative, you’re out of luck. Say, for example, you want to shoot a friend standing at the left of a frame, with the Eiffel Tower in the background. Because your friend isn’t in the middle of the frame, the camera’s autofocus mechanism will most likely focus on the distant tower, rendering your friend as a blur. With manual focus, you can be sure you’ve framed and focused the picture just as you wish. All the cameras we tested had manual focus.

**The Blink of an Iris** Nothing is more typical of bad video footage than that overexposed, washed-out look. Unfortunately, most auto-iris mechanisms tend to expose things a little on the hot side—bright areas flare and bloom, and in those spots color may actually bleed and blur. Outdoor conditions can exacerbate this problem, and none of the cameras we tested had auto-iris fea-

---

### 5 DV CAMERAS COMPARED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Mouse Rating</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Contact</th>
<th>White-Balance Presets</th>
<th>LCD Size (in inches)</th>
<th>Extra Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canon</td>
<td>Elura</td>
<td>4/5</td>
<td>$1,799</td>
<td>800/692-2666</td>
<td><a href="http://www.ccsi.canon.com">www.ccsi.canon.com</a></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic</td>
<td>PV-DV910</td>
<td>4/5</td>
<td>$1,100</td>
<td>800/211-7262</td>
<td><a href="http://www.panasonic.com">www.panasonic.com</a></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>DCR-PC1</td>
<td>4/5</td>
<td>$1,699</td>
<td>800/222-7669</td>
<td><a href="http://www.sel.sony.com">www.sel.sony.com</a></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDITORS’ CHOICE</strong></td>
<td>DCR-TRV10</td>
<td>4/5</td>
<td>$1,799</td>
<td>800/222-7669</td>
<td><a href="http://www.sel.sony.com">www.sel.sony.com</a></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DCR-TRV103</td>
<td>4/5</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>800/222-7669</td>
<td><a href="http://www.sel.sony.com">www.sel.sony.com</a></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
features that could handle a difficult backlit situation. Although Sony and Canon provide exposure presets, a manual exposure control is best for difficult situations.

**Bright Lights** How a camera reproduces white varies greatly depending on the light conditions in which you are shooting. If the white balance of the camera is not set properly, all of the other colors will be off—usually they shift to red, blue, or green, making Mom's chiffon pie look more like, say, key lime. Although most cameras provide good auto-white balance controls, they're not always accurate in mixed lighting situations—for example, a fluorescent-lit room with daylight streaming through a window. All of these cameras provide manual white balance.

**Fast Action** Manual shutter-speed control is a great tool for shooting fast action such as Little League games. At higher shutter speeds, the camera can stop fast-moving action, resulting in sharper detail in each video frame. On the downside, because high shutter speeds remove a lot of motion blur, your video can have a too-sharp, stroboscopic look.

Of the cameras we tested, only the Canon Elura and Panasonic PV-DV910 provided manual shutter speed. Both cameras let you select shutter speeds ranging from 1/60 to 1/4000 of a second. If you want total control, the Canon and the Panasonic provide better manual features than any of the Sony cameras we reviewed.

**Be Still, My Heart** In addition to the usual video features, all of these cameras can shoot still images. Simply frame the shot and capture your image, and the camera writes 7 seconds of that single frame onto tape. The cameras can also record audio while saving a still, letting you provide simple commentary or narration.

Two of the cameras we tested include extra still-image features. The Canon Elura shoots its stills using a progressive scan mode (scanning the image in a single pass instead of two), which produces stills free of the banding artifacts that sometimes afflicted the other cameras. The Sony DCR-TRV10 stores all of its stills on a Memory Stick—Sony's proprietary flash memory technology. This saves tape, plus you can easily sort and delete images on the Memory Stick or download them to your computer using a special reader.

If you really want to shoot still images, buy a still camera. None of the cameras we tested produce images as good as those of a low-end, $300 digital still camera. Certainly, none of the images provide enough resolution for printing, and all suffered from compression artifacts.

**Macworld's Buying Advice**

All of the cameras we tested are good units that provide fine results. If cost is your primary concern, the Panasonic PV-DV910 offers a good price/performance balance. If your main interest is maximum portability, either the Sony DCR-PC1 or the Canon Elura is the way to go. Though the DCR-PC1 earns extra marks for its built-in mike and headphone jack (see the online sidebar, "Sound Advice," at www.macworld.com/2000/04/features/), the Elura has better manual controls and an S-Video input for dubbing from other tape formats. Finally, if you've got a lot of 8mm or Hi8 footage you'd like to edit or view, the Sony DCR-TRV10 is your best choice, though you'll sacrifice a bit of quality, compared with a MiniDV camera's results. In the end, the Sony DCR-TRV10 provides the best all-around DV solution. Though some frustrating oversharpening artifacts plague this device, it has the best balance of picture, feature set, size, and ergonomics.

The good news is that all these cameras offer quality far better than the typical analog camcorder's, so what you see will pleasantly surprise you.

**BEN LONG** is a coauthor of the forthcoming Digital Filmmaking Handbook (Charles River Media). Macworld Lab testing was supervised by Jeffy K. Milstead.

---

**EDITORS’ CHOICE**


Real Products Real Ratings

Reviews you can trust: Macworld rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input/Output</th>
<th>Manual Controls</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>iMovie- Compatible</th>
<th>Optical Zoom</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FireWire, S-Video in/out, composite out</td>
<td>Focus, exposure, shutter speed, white balance</td>
<td>MiniDV</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12x</td>
<td>Excellent manual controls; includes S-Video in; no mike or headphone jack.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FireWire, S-Video out, composite out, mike input, headphone jack</td>
<td>Focus, exposure, shutter speed, white balance</td>
<td>MiniDV</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>18x</td>
<td>Excellent manual controls; doesn't oversharpen; bad white-balance presets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FireWire, S-Video out, composite out, mike input, headphone jack</td>
<td>Focus, exposure, white balance</td>
<td>MiniDV</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10x</td>
<td>Extremely portable; comfortable; annoying audio hum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FireWire, S-Video out, composite out, mike input, headphone jack</td>
<td>Focus, exposure, white balance</td>
<td>MiniDV</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>20x</td>
<td>Excellent balance of features; bad oversharpening artifacts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FireWire, S-Video out, composite out, mike input, headphone jack</td>
<td>Focus, exposure, white balance</td>
<td>Digitall</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>Backward compatibility with 8mm and Hi8; slightly lower res than DV.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ESPIE THE ILL-INFORMED
doom and gloom you
might have read in the
media, we Macintosh
users don't lack software, particularly
when it comes to the many choices
available for reading e-mail. At least a
dozen Internet e-mail programs are in
use today on Macs across the land.

This embarrassment of riches means
you don't have to settle for what came
with your computer or what your cousin
recommends. You can pick your
perfect e-mail program from among the ranks.

If you're unhappy with your current one,
or if you just want to see how the com­
petition stacks up, read on. Whether you
get 2 e-mail messages a day or 200, we've
found an ideal program for the way you
work. (See the table "11 E-mail Pro­
grams Compared" for ratings.)

**The Casual Correspondent**
Most people have modest needs that
any e-mail program can meet. They get
a few messages per day or per week,
and then they delete them. If you're a
casual correspondent, you probably use
a program that came with your Mac,
such as America Online, Apple's Cyber-
dog, Apple's Emailler (formerly Claris
Emailler), Microsoft Outlook Express,
or Netscape Communicator, or a pro-
gram from your ISP (Internet service
provider), such as Eudora Light.

**Stick With It** If you receive just a
few messages, it's probably best to stick
with what you've got. It doesn't really
matter if your e-mail program is now
defunct—as in the case of Apple's
Cyberdog and Emailler—or if you're
using a version that's several releases
old, such as the widely distributed
Eudora Light and Outlook Express 4.5.
If you aren't having problems, why go to
the trouble of setting up and learning a
whole new application?

**Free and Easy** Ah, but what if the
few messages you do receive contain
essential baby pictures that your e-mail
program won't display? Even people
with limited needs might want to
switch e-mail programs to take advan­
tage of niceties such as seeing graphics
in messages or the ability to click on
e-mailed URLs to visit Web sites. Since
you won't need advanced features and
you want to avoid any hassles, switch to
a free program that will help with the
process of transferring such informa­
tion as your address book (see the side-
bar, "Making a Smooth Switch," for
tips). You also might consider a pro-
gram recommended by someone who
can help you with conversion and
answer your questions.

We recommend Microsoft Outlook
Express 5.0 (see Reviews, March 2000),
since it's free and easily obtained, and
you can get help with it from both
Microsoft and an active user com­
unity. It imports mail, addresses, filters,
signatures, and accounts from earlier
versions of Outlook Express and
Eudora, as well as from Netscape Com-
municator 4.0 or later, Apple's Emailler 2.0, and text files.

THE CASUAL CORRESPONDENT'S
IDEAL E-MAIL PROGRAM:
What you've got or Microsoft Outlook Express 5.0

The AOL Masses
As popular as America Online (AOL) is, its e-mail capabilities lag far behind those of any other program we looked at. The features it does have are difficult to find, and almost every window packs loads of advertising on top of your monthly fee. If you're disenchanted with AOL's e-mail capabilities, you have three options. You can stick with it, find a copy of Apple's Emailler for sending and receiving AOL mail, or get a separate e-mail account elsewhere.

Remain LoyAOL Despite all its drawbacks, you may want to stick with AOL if you receive little mail, and particularly if most of it comes from other AOL users, who can easily include graphics, styled text, and clickable URLs you can't receive from or send to other Internet users. One recent addition that might make the service more attractive is AOL Mail on the Web, which lets you read your AOL mail via any Web browser, with roughly the same features the AOL application offers.

Try Emailler Despite the fact that Apple hasn't updated Emailler in some time and the program has little if any future, it's still easy to recommend to anyone who seeks to gain more e-mail power while retaining a well-known AOL address. (Because of prior business agreements, Emailler is the only alternative e-mail program for Mac that can read AOL mail.) It provides powerful filters for managing quantities of mail and more. Visit the Unofficial Emailler Page, at www.macemail.com/emailler/, for information on Emailler, including where to purchase a copy.

Look Outside Finally, remember that AOL provides a more or less complete Internet connection via AOL Link, over which you can run most TCP/IP Internet programs, including Microsoft Internet Explorer and all the e-mail programs mentioned here. So you could set up a free POP e-mail account elsewhere—for example, with Apple's new Mac.com e-mail service (www.apple.com) —and use one of the e-mail programs we mentioned previously to read mail over your AOL-based Internet connection. (What's POP? See the table "Know Your E-mail Lingo" for a translation.)

THE AOL MASSES' IDEAL E-MAIL PROGRAM:
AOL's e-mail software or Apple's Emailler 2.0

The Aesthete
E-mail used to be ugly, and even today you can't be sure recipients will see exactly what you intended. That's a problem if you're planning on sending your perfectly formatted résumé to potential employers via e-mail.
But some modern e-mail programs support HTML-styled mail, which lets you send and receive messages that look just like Web pages, with text in different fonts, sizes, styles, and colors, not to mention inline graphics and text links to URLs. Also, if you use Netscape Communicator to browse the Web, you can e-mail especially interesting pages, such as a review of that oh-so-awful 1978 Star Wars Holiday Special, to friends.

If you really care what your e-mail looks like, you have three main choices: Eudora, Outlook Express, and Netscape Communicator. All three support HTML messages, but for the ultimate in styled elegance, go with Communicator. Thanks to its built-in Web browser and page-creation capabilities, you can read and create complex layouts.

Be aware, however, that Communicator's stylistic capabilities are useful only if you know that your recipients also use Communicator—for example, if you work at an organization that requires everyone to use Netscape. Otherwise, Eudora and Outlook Express offer layout and display engines that you may find useful in spite of their lesser capabilities.

Ascetic Aesthetics Perhaps you eschew styles altogether and spend your time tweaking characters and spaces for perfect formatting of ASCII tables, where you need numbers to line up. Or you use ASCII graphics created entirely from characters, such as those you can make with Sig Software's shareware program Email Effects (www.sigsoftware.com).

Although those who read mail in a proportional font may still miss your painstaking formatting efforts, if you rely on characters instead of HTML for formatting, more people will see what you want them to. For example, you could indicate underlining with underscores preceding and following the appropriate word or phrase. E-mail programs can aid your quest for well-formatted e-mail by removing unnecessary HTML styles and manipulating the text of your messages.

Several programs have useful features for avoiding styles. Eudora can strip styles from messages before sending them (this removes pasted-in graphics as well), and can prompt to see if you want to do this for each message, so you can easily remove unneeded styles from replies whose original contained styled text. Netscape Communicator provides a check box that lets you indicate whether a contact in the Address Book can read HTML mail. If not, Communicator resorts to plain text.

Eudora and Outlook Express both offer tools for manipulating text while editing, so you can wrap or unwrap paragraphs, quote text, and achieve the look you want in your messages. However, the $79 Mailsmith from Bare Bones Software (see Reviews, December 1998) outdoes both with similar tools plus a full search-and-replace capability unique among the programs we explored. Mailsmith isn't necessarily easy to use, but if you need these features, it can't be beat.

THE AESTHETE'S IDEAL E-MAIL PROGRAM: Netscape Communicator 4.7 or Bare Bones Software's Mailsmith 1.1.5

The Traveler

We've all suffered from falling out of touch on the road: you can't retrieve the phone number of a person you're supposed to contact during a trip, you learn too late of a canceled meeting, and worse. Despite Internet communications, we're traveling more than ever before for work, for play, and between home and the office. We're often expected to stay in touch via e-mail the entire time.

Get on the IMAP If you need to read e-mail and access archived messages from home and work, and potentially from multiple work locations, it's time to chat with your network administrator about IMAP, or Interactive Message Access Protocol. Most people are used to downloading mail to their Macs and then reading and filing it locally. With IMAP, in contrast, mail lives on the server, and you simply read a temporary copy on whatever Mac you're using. This approach is perfect if you need to access your store mail from multiple locations. Many organizations don't provide IMAP support, so make sure you can use it.

Five of the programs we looked at support IMAP: Eudora, Cyrusoft's Mulberry, Netscape Communicator, Outlook Express, and CTM Development's PowerMail. (We looked at the public beta version of Mulberry.) Despite Mulberry's cluttered interface, it offers the best IMAP support.

Mulberry's speed at retrieving IMAP mailbox lists and messages particularly sets it apart, as does the way it lets you choose to display only certain message types. It also supports a disconnected mode, which makes reading IMAP mail possible while you're using a PowerBook on a plane. If you want to read mail from both your work IMAP account and the personal POP account you use at home via the same program, any of the programs above will work except Netscape Communicator, which restricts you to either IMAP or POP.

POPPing Around the Country IMAP works best if you have a fast network connection at all times; if you're traveling with a PowerBook and connecting via modem, an e-mail program that retrieves mail to your PowerBook via POP will work more smoothly. You can read and write mail offline on the plane; once you arrive at your destination, just connect again to send and receive new messages. POP is especially useful if you want to tell your e-mail program to skip messages larger than a certain size when connecting via a slow modem on the road. Eudora offers the best, most flexible POP support. It pro-
vides easy methods for checking only certain accounts, canceling automatic checks while you’re using the Power-Book’s battery, and managing mail left on the server.

Home, Home on the Web What if you don’t own a PowerBook or don’t want to lug it around? Set up an account with one of the large Web-mail providers, such as Microsoft’s Hotmail (www .hotmail.com) or Yahoo Mail (mail.yahoo .com). You can access both from the Web while you’re on the move and use them to read a small amount of mail from a POP account. When you’re home, you can access Yahoo Mail with any standard POP-based e-mail program, and Hotmail with Outlook Express 5.0.

Web-based services such as ThatWeb (www.thatweb.com) let you access your existing POP or, less commonly, IMAP account via the Web, without the several-megabyte storage limitations of Yahoo Mail and Hotmail. If you have a POP account, you may find one of these services useful for checking in quickly (see www .emailaddresses.com for a list), though you won’t have access to stored mail.

Keep in mind that you’re essentially giving your e-mail password to the company running the Web-mail program, so make sure you’re comfortable with its integrity and privacy policies.

THE TRAVELER’S IDEAL E-MAIL PROGRAM: Cyrusoft’s Mulberry 2.0 for IMAP users, Qualcomm’s Eudora Pro 4.2.2 for POP users, and ThatWeb for Web-based POP access

The Traffic Cop
You’re the one in the office who receives general e-mail and redirects it to the appropriate recipient. You may also receive automated messages from various Internet services or from monitored servers. Far from making you feel popular, the role of traffic cop can be utterly overwhelming, as you attempt to handle vast quantities of mail that isn’t even addressed to you. Automated mail is even worse, although Outlook Express offers additional criteria, Mailsmith’s support for grep (an extremely powerful method of searching for text, using patterns) in filters and searches gives it the edge.

THE TRAFFIC COP’S IDEAL E-MAIL PROGRAM: Bare Bones Software’s Mailsmith 1.1.5

Making a Smooth Switch

THE MOST SIGNIFICANT OBSTACLE to switching from your current e-mail program to a new one is the threat of losing the vast amount of e-mail and addresses you’ve stored over the years. Luckily, methods exist for moving from almost any e-mail program to any other.

Some programs, such as Outlook Express, Mailsmith, and PowerMail, recognize that they’ve come late to the game and provide conversion capabilities, either internally or via AppleScript scripts. In other cases, you may have to use utility software. Refer to the table for hints on which formats different programs can import.

CONVERSION STEPS We can’t provide conversion advice specific to every possible combination of programs, but if you follow these general steps, you’ll find out whether you can move to a new program easily.

1. Visit the Web site for the program you’re considering and download a demo. Every program mentioned here has an evaluation version.
2. Look in the file menu, in an included utilities folder, or within Netscape Communicator, in the hierarchical Tools menu under the Communicator menu, for menu items or utilities related to conversion. If you see a conversion option, use it.
3. If you can’t find an appropriate conversion option (or the program converts messages but not addresses), visit www .emailman.com/conversion/ and see if any third-party utilities can help. In particular, check out Richard Shapiro’s MailConverter and InterGuru’s Email Address Conversions.
4. If no direct conversion path exists, see if you can convert the data from your program into Eudora format, then into your desired destination format. Since Eudora mailboxes and address books are just specially formatted text files, they often provide a useful interchange format.

CONVERSION ADVICE In general, make sure you have a current backup before starting, just in case. If you use AppleScript- or Apple event-based conversions, perform spot checks on the converted messages and addresses to make sure the conversion worked properly. And don’t throw out your original data until you’re positive the conversion was successful.

The E-mail Addict
You know who you are. You check e-mail as soon as you get up, before you go to bed, and every ten minutes the rest of the day. You receive hundreds of messages every day, you save almost everything you get, and you’re not even sure how many mailing lists you subscribe to. If you’re still in denial, do a Get Info on the folder that holds your e-mail and find out how large it is. See what I mean? Now that you’ve accepted your lot in life, how can you streamline your e-mail usage?

Eudora Euphoria Run, don’t walk, to Qualcomm’s Web site and get a copy of Eudora. In the next version (in beta release at press time), if you’re willing to put up with an advertisement box, you can
use Eudora for free. You can also opt for a reduced feature set without ads or pay $50 for the full feature set without ads.

Proponents of other e-mail programs will no doubt scream about this choice for heavy e-mail users, but Eudora has the best combination of features and performance. Its filters are plenty powerful, even if they’re not quite up to those in Mailsmith and Outlook Express. Searching in Eudora is fast and flexible. You can even save searches and run them later from the Find menu.

To help you avoid misspelling words when you write quickly, Eudora provides a spelling checker that marks mistakes as you type. Eudora’s hierarchical menus (it also has a Mailbox window) are unusual, but they provide fast access to deeply nested mailboxes. More important is the fact that Eudora stores all of its messages in text format, an efficient and safe storage mechanism. Outlook Express, Mailsmith, and PowerMail all rely on a single mail database. This means if your hard disk becomes corrupted and that one file gets trashed, you lose everything. Stuffing all your messages into a huge database also means inefficient backups—and you can’t afford to lose your precious stored mail.

Finally, Eudora has a vast number of hidden options and features you may find invaluable in specific situations. For example, you can set Eudora to open new Web browser windows in the background when you click on URLs—it’s a great way to load a bunch of Web pages while you keep reading e-mail. You can also set Eudora to save messages you’re writing, an extremely welcome backup if your Mac crashes while you’re composing an important message. See www.eudora.com/techsupport/mac/xsettings.html for more information and a downloadable list of settings.

**THE E-MAIL ADDICT’S IDEAL E-MAIL PROGRAM: Qualcomm’s Eudora Pro 4.2.2**

---

**Macworld’s Buying Advice**

All of these programs provide at least the basics of reading and writing e-mail—the differences lie in the details, and one of the bunch almost certainly will meet your needs. If you can’t decide which profile best describes you, Microsoft Outlook Express 5.0 is a good place to begin for those with relatively modest needs, and Eudora works well for beginners and those who need the utmost flexibility and power. These programs top our ratings, and both are available free in fully functional versions.

If your current e-mail program is getting on your nerves, rest assured—one of the many Macintosh e-mail programs will meet your needs. Just figure out what you want with the help of our profiles, make the switch, and enjoy the ease you’ll gain from using the right tool for the job.

---

ADAM C. ENGST is the publisher of the e-mail newsletter and Web site TidBits and the author of *Eudora 4.2 for Windows & Macintosh: Visual QuickStart Guide* (Peachpit Press, 1999).
Think Faster.

Simply the most affordable, powerful Gigabit Ethernet solutions ever.

Now you have a choice for high performance networking
Move at a faster pace with Asante Gigabit Ethernet solutions for your business. Start with our award-winning GigaNIC™ PCI adapters to seamlessly integrate your workstations and servers into departmental or corporate backbones. Upgrade your workgroup with our new FriendlyNET™ GX4 Series switch - the most affordable Gigabit Ethernet over copper solution. Or, extend your network to greater distances with the FriendlyNET™ 7000 series switch - the modular Gigabit Ethernet over fiber solution.

Connecting Workgroups Faster
Introducing the most cost-effective Gigabit Ethernet solution: our new GigaNIC 1000T adapters and GX4 switches. Now move files 10x faster when you upgrade from Fast Ethernet to Gigabit Ethernet. Each Gigabit port adapts to the wiring you already installed (Cat 5 UTP) — even if you’ve inadvertently miss-wired your cables. AsanteQ™ link quality monitor continuously adjusts for dynamic network cable conditions — all without complex network management software or diagnostic equipment.

Building Bigger Networks
Our FriendlyNET 7000 Series switches and GigaNIC 1064SX adapters combine to deliver wire-speed, switched Ethernet throughout your network — over distances up to 550 meters (1,804 feet). This complete Gigabit Ethernet over fiber solution allows you to securely transmit and receive huge files while its full compatibility with legacy Gigabit Ethernet fiber standards protects your investment.

Visit our website to take advantage of our new low prices on the only complete Gigabit Ethernet solutions for Mac OS, Windows and Linux. Only from Asante.
It’s about speed and time. Simply add a Sonnet processor upgrade card to your Power Macintosh or PowerBook and instantly work faster. Wherever time matters, more people depend on Sonnet. You should too. For more information, call us at 1-949-261-2800 or visit our website at:

www.sonnettech.com
The Desktop Multiplex
THE HIDDEN POWERS OF QUICKTIME PLAYER

by Joseph Schorr

O, it’s official: I now watch more movie trailers on the screen of my PowerBook than I do at my local multiplex. I blame this phenomenon not on a lack of self-control but on the irresistible lure of the Internet and QuickTime 4, which together allow those movie trailers to come streaming right to me over the phone line.

Most Mac movie watching these days happens in QuickTime Player, the movie-playing app that comes with every new Mac (those of you with older systems can download QuickTime 4 from www.apple.com/quicktime/). Unlike its predecessor, MoviePlayer 3.0, QuickTime Player doesn’t just play movies; it also lets you bookmark favorites (both locally and online) for quick access and perform other movie-watching tricks.

QuickTime Player has a quirky, non-standard Mac interface, but it’s replete with timesaving shortcuts and hidden features. Read on to find the best of them. After all, if you’re going to waste company time watching movie previews, you might as well do it with a pro’s prowess.

Organize Your Drawer

One of QuickTime Player’s most convenient features is the Favorites Drawer, where you can create links to QuickTime content on the Internet as well as to movies stored on your own computer or network. The drawer, which slides down from the bottom of the QuickTime Player window, comes with 15 preset URLs that link to sites such as HBO, NPR, and Apple’s QuickTime Showcase (offering a link to popular movie trailers). Some presets open streaming video or audio directly in QuickTime Player. Others launch your browser and open Web pages from which you can access a variety of audio and video clips. Here are a few tips for managing your drawerful of movies:

• To open or close the Favorites Drawer, press §-right bracket (]) or double-click on the grooved handle at the bottom center of the drawer. You can open the drawer as wide as you want by dragging its bottom edge.

• To add any movie currently open in QuickTime Player to the Favorites Drawer, press §-D. (You can add only movies actually open in the player, not Web pages that contain movies. To save those pages, bookmark them in your browser.) To add movie files you’ve stored locally, drag and drop them onto an open slot in the drawer.

• To rearrange items in the drawer, drag their icons to different slots. It’s best to drop the icons onto open slots, since dragging a new favorite to an occupied slot removes the old one. Changing the order of icons in the drawer also continues.
changes the order of items in the Favorites menu. Likewise, switching the order of links in the Favorites menu (via the Organize Favorites command) rearranges the items in the drawer.

- To remove a link, drag its icon from the drawer to the Trash.
- You can create a Favorite Shortcut file—a stand-alone link to a movie—by dragging an icon from the Favorites Drawer to the desktop. The shortcut works like an alias; double-clicking on it opens the linked movie and creates an Internet connection if necessary.

**The QuickTime TelePrompter**

The QuickTime Player application may seem like a one-trick pony. Its intended function, after all, is simply to play QuickTime movies. But lurking beneath that high-tech exterior are weird and wild functions—the automated TelePrompter, for example.

Here's how this feature works: Drag a plain text file (one whose file type is TEXT) into the Favorites Drawer. Click on the file's icon in the drawer to open it in QuickTime Player. (This is the only way to open a text file in the player; the Open command won't work.) The first line of text from the file appears within the movie screen in white Geneva text on a black background (see “Easy Reader”).

Now it gets bizarre. Click on the play button and the player displays the contents of the file one line at a time, like a TelePrompter, spending two seconds on each line. You can't control scrolling speed (unless you click on the fast-forward button on the control panel), but you can start and stop the flow of text using standard playback commands. To make the text bigger, enlarge the QuickTime Player window by dragging its lower right corner; the text scales proportionally with the movie screen and remains readable. Granted, this oddball feature won't make you more productive at the office—but let's face it, neither will the latest streaming video from MTV. You want productivity? Launch Excel.

**Squander Time Efficiently**

**W**ith its futuristic, sculpted 3-D looks, QuickTime Player is slick—but at times all those buttons, indicators, and gizmos can be more hindrance than help. If you want to zip through movie trailers, MTV clips, and CNN news items at peak efficiency, there are keyboard equivalents for most QuickTime Player functions. (Many of these shortcuts also work with version 4.0 of QuickTime Plug-in, which can play QuickTime movies in Web pages from Microsoft Internet Explorer or Netscape Navigator.)

**A** To start playing a movie, click on the big round play button or simply double-click in the middle of the movie screen. From the keyboard, press the return key, the spacebar, or &rdquo;–right arrow. Press &rdquo;–left arrow to play a movie backward at normal speed.

**B** To stop a movie, click on the pause button; press the spacebar, the return key, or &rdquo;–period; or press the right- or left-arrow key once.

**C** To step through a movie one frame at a time without sound, click on the forward or back button or press the right- or left-arrow key repeatedly.

**D** To adjust the sound level, drag the volume-control dial or press the up arrow to increase volume or the down arrow to decrease it.

**E** To turn the sound off completely, click once on the white speaker icon near the volume-control dial or press option-down arrow. For maximum sound volume, press option–up arrow.

**F** To skip to the beginning or end of a movie, click on these buttons or press option–left arrow or option–right arrow.

**G** To open or close the Favorites Drawer, double-click on the drawer's grooved handle or press &rdquo;–right bracket []).

**H** To expand or shrink the movie window proportionally, drag the resize handle at the bottom right. Shift-drag to scale the window nonproportionally.

**I** These fast-forward and rewind buttons have no keyboard equivalents, but they are useful for skipping through a movie at high speed with sound.

**J** To skip part of a movie, drag the diamond along the time bar. The counter at the left indicates the currently displayed minute, second, and frame.

**K** To get information about a movie's file size, length, and so on, click on the button with the lowercase i or press &ndash;1.

**L** To display or hide the dark-gray panel containing the navigation and sound controls, click on the button with four dots.

JOSEPH SCHORR wonders who will play him in the movie version of *Macworld Mac Secrets* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1999), the book he co-authored.

*Easy Reader* Crack open a text file with QuickTime Player and it flashes the contents back to you in stark white on black, one line at a time.
Need to install software from a floppy to a Mac that lacks a floppy drive? Tired of inserting a CD to play a game or consult an encyclopedia? You can solve these problems with disk-image files. For example, when Stephen Taylor of Castro Valley, California, got a new G4 at work, he wanted to install QuarkXPress on it. His version of the software came on CD but required an installation floppy; of course, the G4 has no floppy drive. No problem: he inserted the installation floppy into an older Mac and made a disk image using the Disk Copy utility that comes with the Mac OS. (The latest version of Disk Copy is available from Apple's Software Library, http://asu.info.apple.com.) He then copied the disk-image file to the G4 via the local network. After mounting the disk-image file as a disk on the G4—again using Disk Copy—he was able to proceed with the installation.

If your new Mac isn’t on a local network, you can make the disk-image file on an older Mac that has Internet access, then either e-mail the file to the new Mac or transfer the file via one of the free storage sites on the Web, such as www.freemacspace.com or www.aladdin.com/freedrive/.

Daniel Vanwie of Whittier, California, uses the $30 ShrinkWrap utility from Aladdin Systems (www.aladdin.com) to create compressed, unencrypted, self-mounting disk-image files (with the extension .smi) from CD-ROMs. He recommends placing the resulting image file in the same folder as the application that requires it.

To make the CD image really easy to use, just record a simple AppleScript program that mounts the CD image as a disk and launches the application with one double-click. Start by opening Script Editor, a utility that comes with the Mac OS, and clicking the Record button in a new script window. Switch to the Finder, open the CD image, and then open the application. Switch back to Script Editor and click the Stop button. The following is an example of a recorded script that mounts a SimCity 3000 CD image (SimCity3000.smi) and then opens the SimCity application (SC3 1):

```
tell application "Finder"
  activate
  select file "SimCity3000.smi" of folder "SimCity 3000" of folder "Applications" of startup disk
  open selection
  select file "SC3 1" of folder "SimCity 3000" of folder "Applications" of startup disk
  open selection
end tell
```

To turn the script into a program, choose Save As from the File menu; in the Save dialog box, set the Kind option to Application and turn on Never Show Startup Screen. To mount the CD image and start SimCity, double-click the icon that Script Editor creates.

**Inbound from the Internet**

Q. I use the gateway software IPNetRouter from Sustainable Softworks (www.sustworks.com) to share an Internet connection among the computers on my local network. The gateway also creates a firewall that prevents computers on the Internet from accessing computers on my local network. Is there a way to forward incoming packets to one computer on my local network so that it could, for example, serve Web pages?

A. Many Internet-sharing gateways can be configured to permit computers on the Internet to access a computer on your local network for a specific purpose, such as serving Web pages. The sidebar “Inbound Port Mapping” illustrates the setup for IPNetRouter and another popular software gateway, VicomSoft SoftRouter Plus (www.vicomsoft.com).

**Set Modem Speaker Volume**

Q. How can I edit a modem script to control the modem speaker volume? I’d like to have several uniquely named scripts that set the volume to off, maximum, and maybe a default level.

A. You can edit modem scripts with any word processor or text editor, including SimpleText. A modem-script

code: `tell application "Finder"
  activate
  select file "SimCity3000.smi" of folder "SimCity 3000" of folder "Applications" of startup disk
  open selection
  select file "SC3 1" of folder "SimCity 3000" of folder "Applications" of startup disk
  open selection
end tell`
Inbound Port Mapping

You can configure the Internet-sharing gateways IPNetRouter and Vicomsoft SoftRouter Plus to route specific types of incoming traffic to particular computers on a local network. Here, one computer (IP address 192.168.0.3) is set to get incoming FTP traffic (ports 20 and 21) and Timbuktu traffic (ports 407 and 1417 to 1420); another (IP address 192.168.0.2) is being set up to get Web server traffic (port 80).

Configuring IPNetRouter

Choose Port Mapping from the Window menu. In the Configure Entry section of the Port Mapping window, leave the first pop-up menu set to Any (A) and leave the first IP address box (B) alone (it should contain the public IP address your ISP assigned). Use the second pop-up menu (C) to set the TCP (or other protocol) port for the service, or type the port number directly (D). For example, for a Web server, choose http from the menu or enter 80 in the text box. If the service uses a range of port numbers, such as 20 and 21 for FTP, type the first and last port numbers, separated by a hyphen. Next, select the second IP address box (E) and type the IP address of the local computer that will provide the service. Make sure its port number is correct (F); generally it should be the same as the port number to the right of the public IP address (D). You can ignore the entry box for Age (G), but leave the Perm. option (H) turned on to retain this mapping when you quit IPNetRouter. Don’t turn on the Static option (I) unless your ISP has assigned you a static IP address. (You probably don’t have a static IP address unless you connect via cable modem or DSL.) Click Add to add the port mapping to the table at the top of the window. When you’ve finished mapping ports, close the Port Mapping window.

Configuring Vicomsoft SoftRouter Plus

Choose Inbound Mapping from the Network menu. Click New Host (J) and type the IP address of the local computer that will provide the Internet service. Use the pop-up menus (K) to specify a range of TCP port numbers for the service, or enter the numbers directly (L). Click OK to finish.

**LON POOLE** answers readers’ questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. He is a coauthor, with Todd Stauffer, of *Macworld Mac OS 9 Bible* (IDG Books Worldwide, 2000).

All shareware and freeware mentioned in *Quick Tips* is available from the Macworld Online software library (www.macdownload.com).

We pay $25 to $100 for tips selected for publication that discuss how to use Macs, peripherals, or software. Please include your full name and address, so that we can send you your payment. Send questions or tips to quicktips@macworld.com or to Macworld Quick Tips, 101 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105. All published submissions become the sole property of *Macworld*. Due to the high volume of mail received, we cannot provide personal responses.
Sharper Images in Photoshop

EVERY SCANNED IMAGE NEEDS SHARPENING: HERE'S HOW

by David Blatner

No matter how good your scanner or how crisp your original, you're certain to lose some sharpness when you digitize an image. Images from low-end flatbed scanners always need a considerable amount of sharpening. Even scans from high-end scanners need sharpening (though scanning software sometimes takes care of it on the fly). Images from digital cameras can also benefit from sharpening.

An image loses sharpness not only in the scanning process but also in the output process. Halftones (almost anything on a printing press) and dithered graphics (such as those printed on ink-jet printers) are the worst offenders. But even continuous-tone devices such as film recorders and dye-sublimation printers reduce sharpness.

Remember: You cannot solve the problem of blurry scans by scanning at a higher resolution. And while there's no way to bring an out-of-focus original back into focus, even a blurred original (such as a fast-moving subject) needs sharpening so it won't be blurred and soft.

To counteract the blurries in both the input and output stages, you need to sharpen your images. When it comes to sharpening, the key tool is Adobe Photoshop's Unsharp Mask filter, the master at making your images crisper (despite its counterintuitive name).

The Unsharp Mask Filter

The reason you can see these printed words so clearly is that they have well-defined edges. Our eyes are extremely good at discerning edges—sharp lines between one color and another. The more marked the difference between two colors along an edge, the sharper an image and the faster we understand what we're looking at.

The Unsharp Mask filter (Filter: Sharpen) compares each pixel in your image to its neighboring pixels; the greater the contrast between two pixels, the more the program increases the contrast. This results in a halo effect around edges that appears to increase an image's sharpness (see the sidebar "Behind the Unsharp Mask Filter").

The Unsharp Mask filter can also have the undesirable effect of exaggerating texture in flat areas, noise introduced by a scanner, and artifacts from JPEG compression. Fortunately, the filter offers some controls to help you walk the fine line between sharp and ugly. The trick is to strike the right balance using the Amount, Radius, and Threshold controls in the Unsharp Mask dialog box (see the sidebar "The Simple Art of Sharpening").

The Whens and Hows

When sharpening, you need to think about restoring sharpness lost in the image-acquisition process and introducing extra sharpness to compensate for its loss during the output process. For the highest-quality image, you need to know where your image is going before you sharpen it. Sharpening an image destined for newsprint is a different game from sharpening for the Web. Printed images, especially those at low halftone-screen frequencies (such as newsprint images), require more sharpening because subtle edge halos get lost in the translation to halftone dots. On-screen images, however, often need just enough sharpening to offset blurriness acquired at scan time.

Note that you should usually use the Unsharp Mask filter near the end of
Sharpening What You Want

Sure, I said every image needs sharpening, but that doesn’t mean you want to sharpen every pixel in an image. If you examine the individual channels of most RGB scans, you’ll find that often the blue channel is by far the noisiest of the three. It’s also usually the one with the least-important details, so in most cases you can get away with sharpening only the red and green channels and perhaps using the Despeckle filter on the blue channel to even it out. This works best with lower Radius settings (1.4 and under). Some people convert the image to Lab mode and then sharpen the Lightness channel, even though the mode changes can cause minor degradation.

Another way to sharpen part of an image is to do it through a mask, as shown in the example here. For instance, you may want a little additional sharpening in and around the eyes in a portrait, or you might want to avoid sharpening a picture’s background in order to focus attention on a foreground object. (See “Master Photoshop’s Masking Tools,” Create, June 1999, for an in-depth explanation.)

After applying the Gaussian Blur filter after the image-correction process (after color correction), but before you convert from RGB to CMYK or set your minimum highlight dots. If you sharpen afterward, the Unsharp Mask filter might create unwanted specular highlights—near-white pixels blown out to pure white.

Also, if you use the Image Size dialog box to reduce the size of your image by more than about ten percent, you’ll probably need to run the Unsharp Mask filter again. That’s because downsampling softens the contrast between pixels.

Look Sharp

The Unsharp Mask filter is a powerful tool. Used well, it can give your images an extra snap that makes them jump off the page. Used badly, it can produce an unpleasant high-contrast look. Applying the Unsharp Mask filter is definitely a skill that improves with experience. The more you experiment with the controls, the closer you’ll bring your image to perfection.

DAVID BLATNER is a coauthor of Real World Photoshop 5 (Peachpit Press, 1999), including the 5.5 update at www.peachpit.com/photoshop/.
The Simple Art of Sharpening

Many people get nervous when confronted with the Unsharp Mask filter for the first time. Don’t worry—it’s a simple three-step process. (But make sure to leave yourself an escape route by either working on a duplicate of your image or archiving the unsharpened version first.)

1. Open the Unsharp Mask filter’s dialog box (Filter: Sharpen). I like to start with a significant change, so I set the Amount control (the strength of the sharpening effect) to 200 percent and the Radius control (the size of the sharpening halo) to my image’s resolution divided by 200. For instance, with a 300-pixels-per-inch image, I’d start with a Radius setting of 1.5 (300 divided by 200). I set the last control—Threshold—to 4, which in effect tells Photoshop to ignore pixels that are less than 4 levels apart on the tonal scale.

If you select Preview mode, Photoshop shows you what your image is going to look like after you click on OK. It’s important to view your image at 100% (Actual Pixels), since that’s the most accurate view. The good news is, you don’t have to close the dialog box to do so, because you can zoom in and out from within the dialog box.

2. Next, fine-tune the image.

   Sharp Tip Make a big change, then fine-tune it: change Amount to 200, then adjust up or down until the image looks right.

   If it has a lot of detail (for example, a picture of bare tree limbs against the sky), you need to lower the Radius setting and increase the Amount setting. If it’s an image with large objects that have slow color transitions—say, a portrait or a picture of a field of grass—increasing Radius and decreasing Amount will probably improve your image the most. These two settings usually work like a seesaw—as you adjust one up, you should send the other down.

   The Unsharp Mask filter accentuates noise—whether it’s from JPEG artifacts, your scanner, or a dirty original. You can control this to some degree by increasing the Threshold value. However, if you’re using Thresholds higher than 8 or 10, you should probably start looking at other methods of controlling noise (see “Sharpening What You Want”).

3. Finally, feel free to throw all of these rules out the window and use the settings that work best for your image. Don’t be afraid to use a Radius setting as small as 0.3 or so, especially if you’re producing images for the Web. Making the image sharp enough on your screen will usually translate to a sharp image on the viewer's screen.

   If you will be printing the image, in general the lower the halftone-screen frequency (or the lower the printer resolution), the larger you should make the radius. (If your halo is much smaller than your halftone dot, it will simply disappear, and so will your sharpening.) Note that there’s really no way to get an accurate on-screen preview of how your sharpened image will look in print (the screen image is simply too different from the halftone output).

   However, an image that’s well sharpened for halftone output often appears decidedly oversharpened on a monitor. If you have doubts, it’s better to err on the side of caution—most viewers find a soft image less disturbing than one that’s too sharp.

Behind the Unsharp Mask Filter

The Unsharp Mask filter can’t actually make an image sharper—it just makes the image appear sharper by intelligently enhancing the contrast between pixels. This filter accentuates the transition between light and dark pixels at edges: the dark side becomes darker and the light side becomes lighter, creating a halo effect around an object’s edges. Because Photoshop has to look at every pixel, applying the Unsharp Mask filter can take a long time, especially with large images.
UNIFORMS ARE FOR SPORTS

where creative business clicks. www.creativepro.com/mw

Asset Management
Design & Layout
Fonts & Typography
Illustration
Imaging

Motion
Prepress & Printing
Stock Photography
Systems & Hardware
Web Publishing

Creativepro.com Inc. 1.800.796.9798, 503.274.2020, Fax: 503.274.0530. © 1999 Creativepro.com. All rights reserved. Creativepro.com and the Creativepro.com logo are trademarks of Creativepro.com Inc.
Those of us who spend too much time staring at cathode-ray tubes can always benefit from an occasional glimpse of real life. So if you can bear to wrench your eyes away from this article, turn and look at the nearest wall—you may have to stand up and peer over your cubicle to find one. Chances are you'll see a single color of paint coating some portion of that wall. And yet you'll notice that the surface comprises a myriad of shades, with the brightest shades near the light source and the darkest ones far away. In the natural world, gradual color transitions are the norm; solid colors are something we never actually witness.

So it's hardly surprising that a solid color applied in Adobe Illustrator or a similar vector program looks altogether synthetic. Images need subtle variations of color to look natural. Illustrator's Gradient palette can spice things up by applying multiple shades and colors, but the resulting transitions are unnaturally regular and don't respond to an object's shape. A better solution is to create custom blends, gradual color transitions between two or more hand-drawn paths. Custom blends give you more control over the shape and speed of your gradients. When you're finished, place the blends inside a mask to adopt an object's shape, and you're on your way to photo-realistic art. (For tips on creating blends, see the sidebar "Perfect Blends").

While custom blends have been possible for more than a decade—originally popping up in Illustrator's 1988 edition—Illustrator 8 greatly expanded their features. Blends are now live, updating dynamically when you edit the source paths. This ensures that you can edit a blend without having to start from scratch each time. You can blend three or more paths at a time, creating complex blends that taper gently at the beginning and end. For more-dramatic coloring, you can also blend paths that contain gradient fills, a perfect technique for simulating chrome and other complicated color transitions. Best of all, you can attach the blend to a curve, which means you can precisely mold a color transition to the surface of a rounded object.

For a different effect, Illustrator 8 also provides a Gradient Mesh tool that lets you add points of color inside a shape (see the sidebar “Working with the Gradient Mesh Tool”). Though ultimately less flexible than blending—it can't control the shape of a key color as a blend can, for example—the Gradient Mesh tool does offer the advantages of speed and ease of use.

Be forewarned—creating good, realistic blends is no piece of cake. Even with these added features, blends remain one of the trickiest members of Illustrator 8's arsenal. If you've never experimented with blends before, give yourself some latitude—like sketching with a pencil, getting shading exactly right takes time and patience. But if you're an experienced blender, get ready to take your skills to the next level. Illustrator 8 has the power to create color transitions once all but impossible within a vector-based drawing program.

Contributing Editor DEKE McCLELLAND is the best-selling author of books on graphics applications, including Real World Illustrator 8 (Peachpit Press, 1999) and Photoshop 5 Bible, Gold Edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1999).
Perfect Blends

Illustrator’s blend feature allows you to create gradients that conform to an object’s exact contours. Although the concept is fairly straightforward—you essentially draw two paths marking the beginning and ending of the blend and then tell Illustrator to interpolate them—perfecting a blend is anything but simple. Blending is rife with parameters, so many that it’s surprising when something doesn’t go wrong. Fortunately, a little bit of blending theory goes a long way toward learning how to anticipate, decipher, and remedy problems.

Consider the example of the Ping-Pong paddle to the right. I’ve used automatic blends to add shadows inside and behind the ball. In the following steps, I’ll show you how to shade the paddle’s red pad. I could apply a linear gradient, but a blend will result in a more naturalistic effect.

1. To begin, create the first (A) and last (B) paths in the blend and fill them as desired. As a general rule, paths should echo the contours of the shape you are filling. For best results, these two key paths should contain an equal number of points and should not be stroked. To blend them, select both paths and press ~-option-B (or under the Object menu, choose Blends and then Make).

   **TIP:** Notice that I’ve avoided overlapping the ball shadow (outlined in black) and the paddle blend. The effect may be less realistic than you’d like, but mixing blends requires so much effort and attention to minute detail that I avoid it at all costs.

2. The downside of Illustrator’s blends is that you can’t control their speed. The distribution of colors between two paths plods along uniformly from beginning to end. If you want to taper the gradient—say, fade it quickly at the outset and then more slowly toward the end—you have to add an intermediary path (C). The easiest way to do this is to clone one of the existing key paths. Because the stacking order of paths affects blending, always clone the path just behind the one you want to add. In this case I’ve cloned path A. Modify the fill of the new path to create the desired blend.

   **TIP:** Illustrator creates an invisible path—called a spine—that runs perpendicular to the blend. (To see it, switch to Artwork mode by pressing ~-Y.) Each point in the spine controls the position of a path; adjusting the points repositions the corresponding paths. By default, the spine’s segments are straight, which can make your blend look choppy. To smooth out transitions, use the Convert Point tool to convert the spine’s corner points to smooth ones. This often has the added effect of making the blend more closely follow the contour of a path.

3. If you are still not satisfied with a blend’s appearance, adjust the orientation of the paths along the spine. First make sure you’ve selected the blend; then go to the Blends submenu under the Object menu. Choose Blend Options and select the second orientation button. This spreads the paths along the spine as if they were slats in a fan. Oddly, the fan centers on the spine, so the blend has a tendency to pivot around the spine like a propeller. Taking this into account, I enlarged the paths and moved the spine to the bottom of the paddle.

4. Now that you’ve created the blend, you need to apply it to the object: in this case, the paddle’s red pad. To do this, select the shape and press ~-X to cut it. Then select the blend and press ~-F to paste the shape in front. While holding down the shift key, select both the shape and the blend and press ~-7 (or under the Object menu, select Masks and then Make) to mask the blend with the shape. Unfortunately, this has the added effect of removing the fill and stroke from the shape. To reinstate these attributes, select just the shape with the Direct Selection tool and reapply the desired settings.
Working with the Gradient Mesh Tool

Illustrator's Gradient Mesh Tool lets you add points of color to a fill, and then it blends them. While it provides no method for constructing specific shapes, a gradient mesh comes in handy for adding indefinite highlights and shadows. For example, in his photo-realistic rendering of the John Deere logo, graphic artist Brad Neal relied on standard blends to shade the deer icon and the wedge-shaped highlight in the upper-left corner of the name plate. The rest of the name plate requires generalized color transitions, making a gradient mesh the perfect choice.

1. Neal started by selecting the name plate and filling it with a radial gradient. The gradient comprised four progressively darker shades of green, as seen in the Gradient palette on the right.

2. Next, Neal converted the radial gradient to a mesh by choosing the Expand command from the Object menu. To make sure he converted only the fill colors, he turned off the Stroke check box; then he selected the Gradient Mesh radio button. The result was a target of four concentric circles, each representing a ring of color in the radial gradient.

3. The Expand command placed the mesh target inside a mask, permitting Neal to modify the gradient independent of the name plate. Using the Direct Selection tool, he deselected the name plate and selected the gradient mesh target on its own. He then used the Rotate and Scale tools to transform and position the target to better suit his needs.

4. To add more points of color to the gradient, Neal selected the Gradient Mesh tool and clicked a total of five times along the upper-right perimeter of the target. Illustrator added a series of five lines to the target, radiating outward from the target's center. The five lines intersect the four concentric rings, resulting in 20 new points of color.

5. From there, it was just a matter of changing the colors of the points and moving them into position. Using the Direct Selection tool, Neal selected and dragged points within the mesh target. (These points and connecting segments behave just like standard paths—you can drag points and control handles, and you can even select multiple points by shift-clicking on them.) Once he'd selected the points, Neal changed their colors from the Color palette. With very little tweaking, he was able to add a credible highlight to the name plate's upper-right corner.
AND THE NOMINEES ARE...

"Forget the Oscars, here come THE WEBBYs"

— New York Times

Honoring the best of the Web. www.webbyawards.com
Webby Award Nominees announced March 1.
Zap Common Browser Bugs

DON’T LET BROWSER IDIOSYNCRASIES RUIN YOUR WEB-PAGE DESIGNS

by Lisa Schmeiser

The last time I went on a picnic, I meticulously ant-proofed everything. But it didn’t matter; those little buggers showed up everywhere. The same thing can happen to flawlessly written HTML code—even if you’re sure your code is perfect, a browser can wreak havoc with your carefully created design.

There are all kinds of ways that bugs can creep into your Web pages. The small font that looks so clean on a PC may look tiny on a Mac. The spacer rows you added between a page’s sections may disappear in Netscape Navigator. Or the precisely proportioned headlines and subheadlines on a page (such as <font size=4>, <font size=3>, or <font size=2>) might look different on different machines.

It’s easy to assume that the cause lies in your HTML-writing skills—after all, who hasn’t made a glaring mistake in their code at least once? But sometimes it’s the browser’s fault. Browsers process and read HTML differently, and that can affect the way your page renders. In addition, users may have adjusted their browsers’ font settings—some people prefer to read everything in 16-point Courier—and that can throw your designs out-of-whack.

Web developers face the challenge of building pages that anyone, using any browser on any platform, can read. So how can you do that without driving yourself buggy? It’s easy—remember what the biggest rendering bugs are and work around them. This article identifies some of the most common problems and shows how to write HTML around them. (I’ve included lines of HTML to illustrate my points, but if you want to see the complete code, go to www.macworld.com/2000/04/create/browserbugs.html.)

Problem: Inconsistent Fonts

Users muck around with their browsers’ font settings for a couple of reasons: legions of Web developers have fallen in love with small fonts, and Microsoft Internet Explorer has added the Larger and Smaller font buttons to the browser toolbar. As a result, plenty of Web visitors are undoing designers’ itty-bitty font specifications by clicking on the Larger button until they can read the text. This can throw a layout horribly out of proportion, with bloated line spaces and badly broken subheadlines.

Solution: Use Flexible HTML Tags

The only way you can absolutely guarantee consistent text appearance in your visitors’ browsers is to turn each page into one big GIF file—highly impractical. A more realistic solution is to prevent font mishaps by simplifying your HTML. If you want small text, use the <small> tag. A browser will then scale the text relative to a user’s default font. For instance, if the default font is 12-point, the small font will be 10-point.

If you want to incorporate a variety of font sizes in a page, use the <big> and <small> tags as HTML headings. These varying sizes scale proportionally to the visitor’s default browser settings, guaranteeing preservation of the general proportions of a layout no matter how large or small a visitor’s font settings. Tags such as <font size=+2> and <font size=-1> don’t scale nearly so elegantly.

Problem: Migrating Layout

In theory, the first element of a Web page—whether it’s a table, a graphic,
something else—should use the upper-left corner of a browser window as the point of origin. That’s true, but it’s not exact. Browsers add space that makes your layout migrate several pixels away from the corner (see “Drifting Layout”). It’s important that your layout start in the corner, without any spaces above or to the left, this browser offset could throw your whole design off.

The amount of extra space a browser adds to your layout depends on the user’s platform: on the Mac, whether you’re viewing a page with Navigator or Internet Explorer, the layout will move 8 pixels down and 8 pixels to the right. PC users have it even worse: the offset in Internet Explorer for the PC is 10 pixels down and 15 to the right.

Solution: Add Margin Attributes
Browser offset is one of the easier design problems to work around—just add margin attributes to your `<body>` tag. You will need four of them.

- `marginwidth` determines how many pixels of space are between the left edge of a browser window and the items within an HTML document’s body.
- `marginheight` sets the placement of items relative to the top of the browser.
- `leftmargin` tells the browser the pixel width of the left margin (similar to the `marginwidth` attribute).
- `topmargin` tells the browser the pixel width of the top margin (similar to the `marginheight` attribute).

Even though there seems to be duplication in the attribute tags, you need all four because Internet Explorer 3.0 supports the `marginwidth` and `marginheight` tags while the 4.0 browsers support the `leftmargin` and `topmargin` tags. Unfortunately, if your users access your site with Navigator 3.0, you’re out of luck—there’s no way to get rid of offset with that browser.

Problem: Shrinking Table Cells
HTML tables were designed to let Web developers format tabular data neatly; you aren’t really supposed to use tables to control page layout. But that doesn’t mean we can’t complain about the misbehavior of our misused tables.

One of the most common complaints about tables is that table cells don’t maintain their sizes. (This tends to affect Navigator viewers more often than their Internet Explorer counterparts.) When you write a table, you should set both the width of the table and the widths of its constituent cells; this helps the table render quickly, because the browser knows how wide every cell must be. Otherwise, it has to read the table contents and try to scale the cells proportionally.

But Navigator may still run into some problems with your tables, sometimes even shrinking cells. When a cell’s content isn’t as wide as the cell itself, the browser snaps the cell to the width of the content.

Solution 1: Make Cell Content the Right Size
One way to make sure a cell doesn’t shrink is to fill it with content that will...
force a cell to maintain its size, as in the sample cells following.

Sample 1: `<td width="20">&nbsp;&nbsp;</td>`

Sample 2: `<td width="400"><img src='banner.gif' width='400'></td>`

The first sample shows how to use nonbreaking spaces (&nbsp), which are handy if you’re using a cell for space or for a margin. The second sample contains a graphic that’s the same width as the cell.

**Solution 2: Make Your Layout Flexible**

The second way to step around the shrinking-cell problem is to modify your layout so that precise cell size doesn’t matter. See “The Flexible Layout” for an example of a table that can expand and contract as needed.

**Problem: Misaligned Cell Content**

Another common complaint about tables is that the contents of a cell don’t align as intended. For instance, you may want the contents of two cells to adjoin, but you end up with white space between cells.

**Solution 1: Don’t Settle for Default Table Attributes**

Browsers default to the following attributes: table cellpadding 1 pixel, table cellspacing 1 pixel, valign=top, and align=left. These defaults can mess up a table’s appearance, so it’s up to you to specify the right values for your layout. See “Malignant Alignment” for an example of how to adjust attributes.

**Solution 2: Compact Your Code**

After you’ve tweaked your table attributes, the end result may work beautifully in Internet Explorer but still go awry in Navigator—because Navigator inserts extra white space at line breaks and hard returns.

You can eliminate this white space by compacting your code: eliminating extra line breaks, hard returns, and tabs. Compacting doesn’t affect the format of text within `<body>` tags or `<table>` tags—it just cleans up the spaces between individual tags. Here’s what compacted code looks like:

```html
<!doctype html public "-//w3c//dtd html 4.0 transitional//en" "http://www.w3.org/tr/REC-html40/loose.dtd">
<html><head><title>table test #2</title></head>
<body bgcolor="#FFFFFF" marginheight="0" marginwidth="0">
<table width="360">
<tbody>
<tr valign="top">
<td width="20">&nbsp;&nbsp;</td>
</tr></tbody></table>
</body></html>
```

It’s harder for people to read but much better for browsers. Tip: If you’re using Bare Bones Software’s BBEdit, you can use the Format Text option (under the Utilities menu) to compact code; otherwise, you’ll have to wipe out white space on your own.

**The Secret to Bug-Free Pages**

The real secret to writing bug-free pages is simple: avoid building complicated pages. Using HTML as a design language to control the visual attributes of a page is a tricky proposition at best, and the more tricks you use, the more likely you are to encounter a bug.

This isn’t meant to discourage you from pushing design limits with HTML. If you’re truly committed to executing cutting-edge design online, however, you might want to consider using Macromedia Flash or some other technology that gives you a great deal of control over the visual appearance of your Web pages.

On the other hand, there’s a certain Zen appeal in writing simple HTML: you can concentrate on making your pages look attractive and original—and rest assured that they’ll look consistent across different browsers. In
Today's businesspeople are always thinking. Always looking for better answers and solutions. Now they can find them at Office.com—the top-rated online business center with expert, in-depth information on nearly 150 industries and professions, unparalleled tools and access to the people and services businesspeople need the most. The new way to work.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>INTERACT</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activision</td>
<td><a href="http://www.activision.com">www.activision.com</a></td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptec</td>
<td><a href="http://www.adaptec.com/mac">www.adaptec.com/mac</a></td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEC Software</td>
<td><a href="http://www.aecsoft.com">www.aecsoft.com</a></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alsoft</td>
<td>800-257-6381</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>888-289-APCC ext. 8823</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Technologies</td>
<td>800-285-0638</td>
<td>138,139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asanté Technologies</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asante.com">www.asante.com</a></td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATI Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td><a href="http://www.atitech.com/ad/mac">www.atitech.com/ad/mac</a></td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon Computer Systems</td>
<td><a href="http://www.CCSI.CANON.COM">www.CCSI.CANON.COM</a> IFC.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon Computer Systems</td>
<td><a href="http://www.CCSI.CANON.COM">www.CCSI.CANON.COM</a></td>
<td>2,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDW Computer Centers, Inc.</td>
<td>800-509-4239</td>
<td>136,137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td><a href="http://www.connectix.com">www.connectix.com</a></td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creativepro.com</td>
<td><a href="http://www.creativepro.com">www.creativepro.com</a></td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creativepro.com</td>
<td><a href="http://www.extensis.com/mw">www.extensis.com/mw</a></td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crucial Technology</td>
<td><a href="http://www.crucial.com">www.crucial.com</a></td>
<td>14,15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataviz</td>
<td>800-270-0030 ext. 133</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diehl Graphsoft</td>
<td><a href="http://www.diehlgraphsoft.com">www.diehlgraphsoft.com</a></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esclent</td>
<td><a href="http://www.dvdchanger.com">www.dvdchanger.com</a></td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formac</td>
<td><a href="http://www.formac.com">www.formac.com</a></td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC Technologies</td>
<td><a href="http://www.gcctech.com">www.gcctech.com</a></td>
<td>6,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Getty Images</td>
<td><a href="http://www.gettyone.com">www.gettyone.com</a></td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village</td>
<td><a href="http://www.globalvillage.com">www.globalvillage.com</a></td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handspring</td>
<td><a href="http://www.handspring.com">www.handspring.com</a></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard</td>
<td>32,33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hire Knowledge</td>
<td><a href="http://www.hireknowledge.com">www.hireknowledge.com</a></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infowave</td>
<td>800-817-9168</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intego, Inc.</td>
<td><a href="http://www.intego.com">www.intego.com</a></td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JGR Computer World</td>
<td>800-221-8180</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td><a href="http://www.kensington.com/imac">www.kensington.com/imac</a> BC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Zones</td>
<td><a href="http://www.maczone.com">www.maczone.com</a></td>
<td>111-119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMall/Creative Computers</td>
<td>800-222-2808</td>
<td>128-135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macromedia</td>
<td>800-457-1774</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSoft</td>
<td><a href="http://www.gtstore.com">www.gtstore.com</a></td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>800-434-3035</td>
<td>120-127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MegaHaus</td>
<td>800-786-1184</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroMat</td>
<td>800-829-6227</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitsubishi Electronics</td>
<td>800-843-2515</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office.com</td>
<td><a href="http://www.office.com">www.office.com</a></td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>714-779-2772</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTT-Lite Technology</td>
<td>800-842-8848</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palm Computing</td>
<td><a href="http://www.palm.com">www.palm.com</a></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Par Technologies / iRez</td>
<td><a href="http://www.irez.com">www.irez.com</a></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerOn</td>
<td><a href="http://www.poweronsw.com">www.poweronsw.com</a></td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProDirect</td>
<td>800-524-9952</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scitex</td>
<td>800-579-9452</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonnet Technologies</td>
<td>800-786-6260</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TechWorks</td>
<td>800-434-4032</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewSonic</td>
<td>800-888-8583</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VST Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td><a href="http://www.vsttech.com">www.vsttech.com</a></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wacom Technology Corp.</td>
<td>800-922-2585</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webbys</td>
<td><a href="http://www.webbyawards.com">www.webbyawards.com</a></td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XANTE Corporation</td>
<td><a href="http://www.xante.com">www.xante.com</a></td>
<td>IBC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### HARDWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>128-135</td>
<td>MacMall / Creative Computers</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>VST Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HARD DISK STORAGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>138,139</td>
<td>APS Technologies</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138,139</td>
<td>APS Technologies</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>La Cle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>ProDirect</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>TechWorks</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MISCELLANEOUS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14,15</td>
<td>Crucial Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Escent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Handspring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BC</td>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>OTT-Lite Technology</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Palm Computing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Wacom Technology Corp.</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MONITORS GRAPHICS BOARDS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Adaptec</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>ATI Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Formac</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Electronics America</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Sonnet Technologies</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>ViewSonic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NETWORKING PRODUCTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Asanté Technologies</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Global Village</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IFC,1</td>
<td>Canon Computer Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6,7</td>
<td>GCC Technologies</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32,33</td>
<td>Hewlett Packard</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBC</td>
<td>XANTE Corporation</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCANNERS DIGITAL CAMERAS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2,3</td>
<td>Canon Computer Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Par Technologies / iRez</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Scitex</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MAIL ORDER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>136,137</td>
<td>CDW Computer Centers, Inc.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>J&amp;B Computer World</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111-119</td>
<td>Mac Zones</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120-127</td>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>MegaHaus</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>ProDirect</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SERVICES

**INTERNET PRODUCTS SERVICES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Creativepro.com</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Intego, Inc.</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Hire Knowledge</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Office.com</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Webys</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOFTWARE**

**BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>AEC Software</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Dataviz</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Diehl Graphsoft</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CLIP ART FONTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Getty Images</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ENTERTAINMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Activision</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>MacSoft</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GRAPHICS/DTP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Creativepro.com</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Macromedia</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UTILITIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Alsot</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Infowave</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>MicroMat</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>PowerOn</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
$150 Instant Rebate!

on select computers with purchase of hand-held PDA.

Limited time offer.
Offer subject to change.

Keep your Mac & Palm in sync!

FREE** MacTicker with your purchase of Mac OS 9!

*After $20 Apple rebate for 8.5/8.6 owners.
**Shipping and handling fees apply.
While supplies last!

Palm Accessories

Palm III Accessories
#100097 Palm Dual Action Stylus  $29.98
#60937 Palm Slim Leather Case  $24.99
#653309 Palm III Leather Case  $19.99
#649234 Palm Glove Neoprene Case - Black  $29.98
#649235 Palm Glove Neoprene Case - Olive  $29.98
#649236 Palm Glove Neoprene Case - Royal Blue  $29.98
#649431 Palm Connect USB Kit  $39.99
#60372 Palm III Stylus - 3-Pack  $5.99
#60564 HotSync Cable  $18.99
#619419 Palm Leather Belt Clip Case  $10.99
#60370 Palm III Cradle for Windows  $28.99
#100096 MacPac  $14.99
#653306 Palm Color Shades  $12.99

Palm V Accessories
#100088 Palm V HotSync Cradle  $49.99
#100087 Palm V Modem  $169.99
#100086 Palm V Slim Leather Case  $24.99
#100090 Palm V Deluxe Leather Case  $49.99
#100095 Palm V Stylus - 3-Pack  $9.99
#100091 Palm V Leather Belt Clip Case  $24.99
#100093 Palm V Hard Case  $39.99
#100094 Palm V Travel Kit  $49.99

Palm Software
#65779 SmartCode Software HandWeb  $9.99
#65781 SmartCode Software HardMail  $9.99
#109356 SmartCode Software HandMail  $89.99
#109357 SmartCode Software Bundle HandWeb/HandMail  $19.99
#655090 Area Code Fix  $39.99

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-800-684-8080
Source Code MWO40

Order by Phone 1.800.436.0606

Zones.com
Breakthrough Apple Studio
17" Display
(16.0" viewable)
$1494.98
Pick the Power Mac G4 that's right for you!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>RAM Std/Max</th>
<th>Backside Cache</th>
<th>Optical Drive</th>
<th>Modem</th>
<th>Zip Drive</th>
<th>Item #</th>
<th>ONLY/Lease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G4/350Mhz</td>
<td>10.0GB Ultra ATA-66</td>
<td>64MB/1.5GB</td>
<td>1.0MB at 157MHz</td>
<td>DVD-ROM (read only)</td>
<td>56K Internal</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>#114855</td>
<td>$1594.98/$66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G4/400Mhz</td>
<td>20.0GB Ultra ATA-66</td>
<td>128MB/1.5GB</td>
<td>1.0MB at 200MHz</td>
<td>DVD-ROM (read only)</td>
<td>56K Internal</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>#114887</td>
<td>$2494.98/$88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G4/450Mhz</td>
<td>27.0GB Ultra ATA-66</td>
<td>256MB/1.5GB</td>
<td>1.0MB at 225MHz</td>
<td>DVD-ROM (read/write)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>#112669</td>
<td>$3494.98/$123</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Business Lease: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other lease options available. Leases require a minimum order of $1000.
Call 1-800-611-9751 for details.

For Better Performance...Upgrade your Power Mac G4 Memory! Power Mac G4 Memory

64MB Upgrade $159.98
128MB Upgrade $298.98
256MB Upgrade $499.98

Go Wireless!

- Features 56K modem port and 10Base-T Ethernet port
- Supports up to 10 AirPort connections
- Easy to set up

AirPort Base Station

 AppleCare 3 Year Protection Plan

1. Upgrade from 10 day onsite service to 3 Years
2. Technical Deluxe diagnostic software included for all Mac problems
3. Exclusive access to AppleCare Web support site
4. A total of 3 years of AppleCare-certified service, both parts and labor
5. VALUE. Purchase a G4 and Apple pays the sales tax Invoice sent and the display in coin to HOME!

Apple Studio $1594.98

High-speed, versatile工作组 printing!
HP LaserJet 4050N
ONLY $1379.99

Fast, high-quality printing!
HP 970C3e LaserJet
ONLY $399.99

Print it. Scan it. Copy it. Create it.
EPSON Stylus Scan
2000 USB All-In-One
ONLY $349.99

Save $50!
EPL-5700K USB Laser Printer
*After $50 mail-in rebate. Offer good through 6/30.
Apple® Power Mac™ G4

Performance
• Up to 450MHz PowerPC G4 processor with Velocity Engine
• Backside level-2 cache for blazing speed
• 100MHz system bus supports up to 800 Mbps data throughput
• Up to 27GB superbfast Ultra ATA/66 hard drive

Connectivity
• 10/100Base-T Ethernet connector
• Three 400 Mbps FireWire ports (one internal)
• Two USB ports (12 Mbps each)
• Wireless networking with optional AirPort Card and Base Station

Expansion
• Up to 1.5GB of high-performance PC100 SDRAM
• Support for up to 100GB hard drive storage
• Three 64-bit 33MHz PCI slots
• Optional DVD-ROM drive reads writes to DVD-ROM discs

Style
• Unique swing-open side door for easy upgrade access
• Built-in antenna and optional wireless networking
• Convenient low-power sleep/awake feature (select models)
• Highly polished industrial design

Multimedia
• ATI RAGE 128 graphics accelerator, 16MB SDRAM graphics memory
• USB and FireWire ports support options such as graphics tablets, cameras, CD-RW drives and DVD jukeboxes
• Optional 100MB Zip drive for removable storage
• Optional DVD-ROM drive plays DVD discs, CD-ROMs and audio CDs

Turn the ultimate personal computer into YOUR ultimate machine!

Already a stunning 100% to 200% faster than Pentium III based PCs, the Power Mac G4 lets you add faster hard drives and controllers, memory, video accelerators and more to suit your need for speed. Just flip the easy open latch, and you have ready access to customise the Power Mac G4 to your heart's content. Order today and put a supercomputer on your desk tomorrow!

In CPU and Photoshop tests, the Power Mac G4 is

200% FASTER

Power & Elegance!

Call now for complete details!

Up to $150 Instant Rebate!
on select computers with purchase of hand-held PDA.

Limited time offer, offer subject to change.

EXCLUSIVE!

Apple Studio 15" Flat Panel Display

FREE FaxSTF Software!

$1294.90

114680

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

Microsoft
Mac Must Have!

3x Optical Zoom!

Order Online Today

Zones.com

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Epson Perfection 1200U USB Photo Scanner

Includes transparency adapter!

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

Source Code
MW040

Apple Int.

Macintosh Edition

FREE Norton AntiVirus software!

Save $40!

$29.95

$19.98

AppleInt.

† Before $40 mail-in rebate for upgraders. Low Zone price: $59.98.

†† After $10 mail-in rebate.

††† After $10 mail-in rebate.
Great Savings

**Best Sellers!**

**NEW!**

IBM ViaVoice "BEST OF SHOW"
Macworld Expo
San Francisco 2000
#66648 $74.99

**Mac Must Have!**

Office 98 Upgrade
Mac Edition
#68700 $249.97

**SAVE $20!**

Quicken 2000
NEW Version for Mac!
#85343 $39.99

**USB Compatible**

Virtual PC 3.0
with Win 98
#63432 $169.99

**Upgrade Now!**

Acrobat 4.0 Upgrade
#83893 $89.99

**SAVE $50!**

Norton Utilities 5.0
#62910 $44.99

**New at Zones!**

Yellow Dog LINUX
for the PowerPC
Call for details.

---

**FREE Upgrade!**

to Apple G3 & G4
SCSI Card
Fulfilled by Microtek

**BLOWOUT! SAVE '300'**

Matches Your G3!
Apple Studio 15" Flat Panel
*While supplies last!

**Crisp, clear monitor & Sony quality!**

SONY Spressa Ext. 4x/2x/6x CD-RW
*maximum variable speeds

**Our Best Selling Mac Modem!**

Global Village Teleport 56K V.90 Fax/Modem

**Capture great home videos!**

Canon ULTRA Mini DV Camcorder

**Easy-to-use storage!**

Iomega Zip® 100 Portable USB Drive

**New advanced photo features - 2.11 megapixels!**

Nikon CoolPix 990

**Zoom in on great pictures!**

2x Digital Zoom Olympus C-2200 Zoom Digital Camera. Includes remote control.

---

**EPSON**

**SAVE $50!**

Rich, detailed color printing!

Stylus 740 Color Inkjet Printer
*After $10 mfr. mail-in rebate. Reimbursement expires 3/31/00

**SAVE $50!**

High performance and brilliant output!

Epson Stylus 960
*After $50 mfr. mail-in rebate. Reimbursement expires 3/31/00

**Photo-quality printing for graphics pros!**

Epson Stylus Pro 5000

---

**EPSON**

**NEW!**

Great speed at budget savings!
HP DeskJet 832

**ONLY** $179.99 $111.99

1200x1200 dpi - 10ppm!
HP 2100M Printer

---

Reliability you can trust for your data storage!

FUJI CD-R 25 pack. Platinum with cases.

**ONLY** $39.99 $119.99

**Includes GlobalFax software!**

Global Village USB Mac Modern
*After $40 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price $89.99

---

**30ppm! versatile network printing!**

Color LaserJet 4600 Printer

**ONLY** $759.97 $499.97

---

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day ( barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight. Shipping, freight, insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices are subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold are the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturer, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. According to the U.S. Commerce Department, Y2K is a date crisis caused by a single digit in computer programs that represent 2000. MacZone International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and PowerBook are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.
Apple® iBook

**FREE!**
30 Day Earthlink Internet Access*
$30 value!

**ONLY $1594.98**

**300MHz!**

**Performance**
- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor; 512K backside cache
- 32MB RAM; up to 160MB
- 3.2GB hard drive
- Lithium-ion battery provides up to six hours of operation

**Style**
- Crowd-stopping design
- Cool rubber surfaces for easy handling
- Revolutionary closing mechanism with no breakable latches
- Integrated handle makes carrying a snap

**Multimedia**
- 12.1" active matrix display
- 4MB video memory and millions of colors
- Built-in ATI Rage Mobility graphics controller
- 24X max variable speed CD-ROM

**Connectivity**
- (1) 12 Mbps USB port
- 10/100T Ethernet and built-in 56K modem
- Optional AirPort card for wireless connection
- Surf the Net or network wirelessly*
- Up to ISO ' range lets you and the iBook roam around the home or classroom

**$110915 Apple iBook – Tangerine**
$110916 Apple iBook – Blueberry
$110917 AC Adapter
$110918 Rechargeable Battery for iBook

---

**AirPort Base Station**
- Surf the Net or network wirelessly*
- Up to 150' range lets you and the iBook roam around the home or classroom
- Connect up to 10 AirPort-enabled Macs instantly*
- Be free of cables with an AirPort Card in your Power Mac and a Base Station.*

**Only $294.98 #110920**

**$99.98 #110919 AirPort Card.**

---

**Make movie magic! Interview Video Capture**
- $20 PRICE DROP! $59.99 #005773

**Perfect for the iBook or 14" screen notebooks!**
- $79.99 #100954

**Save money on batteries!**
- $29.99 #110953

---

**Order by Phone**
1-800-436-0606

---

**Source Code**
MW040
5 Easy Steps to Directing your Movies with iMovie!

- Live up your video with music or narration, plus text.
- Export your video to VHS tape or turn it into a QuickTime file then make a CD, e-mail the file or post it on a Web site.
- Complete your digital studio and save!

**FREE** with iMac models!

**1** COLLECT MEDIA
- iMovie operates your DV camera.

**2** EDIT VIDEO CLIPS
- Arrange scenes any way you like.

**3** ADD AUDIO AND TEXT
- Liven up your video with music or narration, plus text.

**4** EXPORT
- Send your video to VHS tape or turn it into a QuickTime file then make a CD, e-mail the file or post it on a Web site.

**5** AMAZE FRIENDS & FAMILY!

Build-in Spectacular Stereophonic SOUND
Harman Kardon Odyssey Sound System
Included with each of Apple’s newest iMacs!

**NEW FOR MAC!**

Intuitive and simple-to-use interface
Speak naturally — no need for you to pause between words
Make everyday computer tasks a snap
Create e-mail, edit documents and more
Integrates with Apple’s fast-to-speech function
As easy to use as reading out loud

Share a single Internet connection in your home or business without cables or additional phone lines!

Upgrade Your iMac or iBook!

AppleCare Protection Plan

- 1 Upgrade from 90-day phone support to 3 Years
- 2 TechTool Deluxe diagnostic software included to fix most problems — $69 Value
- 3 Exclusive access to AppleCare Web support site
- 4 A total of 3 years of Apple-certified service, both parts and labor
- 5 VALUE — 3 years of protection for only $149.99

Mac OS 9

FREE** with your purchase of iMac OS 9!

- Your choice of: MacZinger Spring Cleaning #110298
- Great Photo Mac OS 9 T-Shirt #114998
- FREE Apple robbed for Mac OS 9.5.8 or later owners: "Wishing and Wishing" Test Apple

AppleCare Protection Plan

- 5 Reasons to Protect Your iMac

- 1 Upgrade from 90-day phone support to 3 Years
- 2 TechTool Deluxe diagnostic software included to fix most problems — $69 Value
- 3 Exclusive access to AppleCare Web support site
- 4 A total of 3 years of Apple-certified service, both parts and labor
- 5 VALUE — 3 years of protection for only $149.99

Digital Video for Everyone!
Are Always Here!
Super Values on Everything You Want and Need!

EXCLUSIVE!

$150 Instant Rebate!
on select computers with purchase of hand-held PDA.

Call now for complete details!

MacInTax Deluxe
Includes
FREE*
MacInTax State *'27 Value!

- After mfr. mail-in rebate.

Great iMac add-ons!

Vibrant 42-bit color with the push of a button!
Umax MX3 Scanner

- After $30 mfr. mail-in rebate.

Connectivity
Connect your existing printer to your iMac!

Input / Printers
The trackball iMac users have been waiting for!
Kensington Orbit Trackball — iMac Blueberry Blue

- After $30 mfr. mail-in rebate.

New iCandy colors!
Graphite 4x5" USB Tablet with Pen and Cordless Mouse

Use floppy disks and add 120MB storage!
Imation USB SuperDisk Drive 2X

- After $30 mfr. mail-in rebate.

Low Zone price: $59.95.

Offer good through 3/31/00.

Games

Madden NFL 2000 #11576 $44.99
Rainbow Six #11566 $44.99
Baldur's Gate #62580 $44.99
Age of Empires #11505 $44.99
Tomb Raider III #11573 $44.99
The Big Kahuna #10623 $48.99
SimCity 3000 #11560 $44.99
Myth: The Total Codex V1.0 #66281 $19.99
Descent 3 #65849 $39.99
Total Annihilation Gold #11567 $32.99
Fly! #12108 $44.99
Railroad Tycoon II #11561 $34.99
ChessMaster 6000 #653212 $22.99
Quake III #12110 $49.99
Unreal Tournament #11590 $44.99
Bugdom 3D for the Family #114493 $29.98
Sid Meiers Alpha Centauri #11574 $44.99

$200 OFF
ANY purchase at Zones when you open an account with EXTRADE™

Best Sellers!

Virtual PC 3.0
with Win 98

Offer subject to change.

New Version!

Virtual PC

Special Edition for the iMac & iBook

$99.99

Top Games!
Effective Offers!

Call now for the

Mac Zone Exclusive!

YOUR CHOICE
FREE

with your purchase of
Mac OS 9!**

Stack up to 4 units!

3Com TP4 OfficeConnect 
Ethernet Hub

$50 Value!
 Ask for item #11459

Mac OS 9 t-shirt
Ask for item #11460

Apple Remote Access 
Client AND Server
FREE
$179 Value!

Ask for item #11465

Apple Network Assistant 4.0 Client*
FREE
$399 Value!

Sherlock 2
MORE
reasons to get
Mac OS 9!

FREE
$599 Value!

Apple Language Kits (7 Total)

FREE
$20 Value!

Palm Desktop & Hot Sync for Palm Users

Security

1. Sherlock 2
2. Multiple Users
3. Voiceprint
4. Password
5. Keychain

Scanner Super Values!

Vibrant 42-bit color!

Fuji 100MB Zip Mac Disks

#37185 10-Pk Color $10 rebate . .. .. . . $179.99 
#54009 20-Pk Color 4-FREE . .. .. . . $399.99 
#68262 2-Pk Gray $3 rebate . .. .. . . $24.99 
#81914 5-Pk Gray $10 rebate . .. .. . . $39.99 
#37186 10-Pk Gray $10 rebate . .. .. . . $79.99 

After $10 mfr. mail-in rebate. "Free disks by mail.

Coupon in box. "After $3 mfr. mail-in rebate.

Easy to use!

Iomega Zip 100 Portable USB Drive

#37185 10-Pk Color $10 rebate . .. .. . . $179.99
#54009 20-Pk Color 4-FREE . .. .. . . $399.99
#68262 2-Pk Gray $3 rebate . .. .. . . $24.99
#81914 5-Pk Gray $10 rebate . .. .. . . $39.99
#37186 10-Pk Gray $10 rebate . .. .. . . $79.99

After $10 mfr. mail-in rebate. "Free disks by mail.

Coupon in box. "After $3 mfr. mail-in rebate.

Upgrade Your Mac!

Increase your processing speed!

Neover MAXpower GS 333 Processor Upgrade

Ultrasound Processor

#11874 $10 rebate . .. .. . . $349.99

Over twice the storage of the original!

Iomega Zip 250 Portable USB Drive

#36523 10-Pk Gray $10 rebate . .. .. . . $179.99
#69513 20-Pk Gray 4-FREE . .. .. . . $399.99
#74603 10-Pk Gray $10 rebate . .. .. . . $79.99

After $10 mfr. mail-in rebate. "Free disks by mail.

Coupon in box. "After $3 mfr. mail-in rebate.

Create your own CDs!

USB External

CD-RW Drive 4X2X8

#74603 10-Pk Gray $10 rebate . .. .. . . $179.99
#79072 20-Pk Gray 4-FREE . .. .. . . $399.99
#10915 Single $9.99

Fujifilm CD-Rewritable Discs

CD-RW - Single #95704 $9.99
CD-RW - 3-Pack #109823 $9.99
CD-RW - 10-Pack #59772 $29.99

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (business day, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping costs. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specifics and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers. MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to the third party products. ©2000 Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apples the Apple logo, Macintosh and iPowerBook are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.
Apple® Power Book G3

Performance
- Up to 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- Up to 1MB backside level 2 cache
- Up to 6GB hard drive
- Up to 10 hours battery life

Expansion
- PC Card slot
- Hot-swappable expansion bay
- Up to 384MB system memory
- FireWire capable with optional FireWire 2 Go Card

Connectivity
- Built-in 56K modem
- Built-in 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- Two USB ports (12 Mbps) and SCSI port
- Integrated 4 Mbps IrDA technology

Multimedia
- 14.1" Active-matrix display
- 24X max. CD-ROM or 2X max. DVD-ROM
- ATI Rage LT Pro graphics accelerator, 8MB VRAM
- S-Video/TV output for easy connection to a TV or VCR

Style
- 1.7" thin and only 5.9 lbs. with CD and battery
- Full-size keyboard and solid-state Apple trackpad

$200 OFF ANY purchase at Zones when you open an account with E*TRADE

5 Reasons to Protect Your PowerBook G3
1. For Better Performance...Upgrade your PowerBook’s Memory! PowerBook G3 Memory
   - 32MB Upgrade...
2. AppleCare Protection Plan
   - Upgrade from 90-day phone support to 3 Years
3. Technical Deluxe diagnostic software installed to fix most problems - 10 videos
4. A total of 3 years of AppleCare phone support and labor!
5. Value...3 years of protection for only $112696

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-800-684-8080

Order by Phone 1.800.436.0606
Order Online Today zones.com

Circle 71 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo
Apple Power Mac G4
As low as $1599!

Up to 450MHz!
Graphite and ice design!

Speed to Burn!
The next generation of Power Macs™ are built around the blazing PowerPC™ G4 processor to play multimedia and crunch data at lightning-fast speeds! It’s the fastest machine ever designed to run graphics applications like Adobe Photoshop, hi-def and QuarkXPress. Bling, and you'll miss it!

The Gigaflop is Here!
The Power Mac G4 runs at over a gigaflop — a billion floating-point operations per second... and a full 100% to 200% faster running Photoshop than the fastest Pentium® III processor-based PC!®

MacWAREHOUSE
Authorized Catalog Reseller

Nikon • Apple • Quark • Kodak • Iomega • PowerUser • Canon

USB Cables
Starting at $14.99 ea.
250MB Zip USB Drive
Only $179.95!
DR11308
• USB compatible
• Backwards compatible
• 56% smaller than original USB Zip Drive
Zip 250MB Disk 4-pack, ask for item RHEW1308, only $69.95
GL1 Digital Camcorder
Only $2499.95!
IN6223
• 2x Optical Zoom
• 10x Digital Zoom
• FireWire input and output • 3 CCD image sensors

QuarkXPress 4.1
Trade-up for only $299.95!
S101004
• Precise layout tools and control over every aspect of your document!
• QuarkXPress 4.1 Full version, ask for item 84TP1040, only $729.95
*For PageMaker owners. Serial number required at time of purchase. Packaging shown may vary from shipped product.

Kodak DC290 Zoom Digital Camera
Only $999.95!
IN3035
• 3.3 megapixels
• Ultra Mode
• 3x optical/2X digital zoom lens

Kodak
• USB and serial cables included
• 20MB Picture card

PAGE 1 OF 8

MacWAREHOUSE from Apple (1-800-453-2000). These manufacturers must be contacted directly, and will repair or replace products at their sole discretion. Should you require the assistance of MacWAREHOUSE, then Apple or Telesoft, you will be assessed a 15% restocking which will be charged to your account. We cannot accept returns of: Kindle devices, all items over 30 days of the original invoice date. You will be transferred to a Technical Support Representative to verify the defect. Upon verification, you will be issued a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number. RMA numbers issued by us are only valid within 120 days of order. All products must be received by us within that time. RMA numbers cannot be restocked, and therefore the software will be replaced upon receipt of the defective product. Please do not return products directly to the manufacturer or publisher. We will not be responsible for any typographical errors. All prices shown in U.S. dollars. MacWAREHOUSE makes no representations or warranties of any kind and assumes no liability concerning whether any of the products or services sold by us are Year 2000 Compliant. Your 2000 warranty and support contracts may be supplied directly by your customers by the manufacturers or publishers of certain products. We accept these major credit cards.
**Speeds up to 450MHz!**

**Power Mac G4 Features:**
- PowerPC G4 processor with speeds up to 450MHz
- Velocity Engine with advanced vector processing
- Superfast 100MHz system bus and 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache running at half the processor speed
- Up to 256MB PC100 SDRAM, expandable to 1.5GB
- Up to 27.0GB ATA/66 hard drive space
- DVD-ROM or DVD-RAM drives — both with video playback
- Built-in 100MB Zip drive (CPU1551, CPU1552)
- 56K modem (CPU1553, CPU1551)
- Built-in 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- Built-in antenna and support for optional Airport wireless networking
- ATAGE 128 Pro graphics card with 16MB of graphics memory installed in a 133MHz AGP 2X slot
- Four expansion slots: three 64-bit PCI slots and one dedicated AGP 2X graphics card slot
- Three FireWire ports
- Two USB ports
- Mac OS 9 system software

**Choose the Power Mac G4 that's right for you!**

**350MHz!**

Power Mac G4/350MHz
350MHz G4 processor/64MB SDRAM/10.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HDD/DVD-ROM with DVD Video Playback/Three FireWire ports/56K modem/Mac OS 9

Item #CPU1563

$1599!

**400MHz!**

Power Mac G4/400MHz
400MHz G4 processor/128MB SDRAM/20.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HDD/DVD-ROM with DVD Video Playback/Three FireWire ports/56K modem/Zip Drive/Mac OS 9

Item #CPU1551

$2499!

Lease for as low as $77/mo.*

**450MHz!**

Power Mac G4/450MHz
450MHz G4 processor/256MB SDRAM/27.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HDD/5.2GB DVD-ROM with DVD Video Playback/Three FireWire ports/Zip Drive/Mac OS 9

Item #CPU1552

$3499!

Lease for as low as $102/mo.*

**Apple 17" Studio Display**

- Only $499!
- 17" Diamondmview CRT (10" viewable)
- 1360 x 1200 @ 60Hz
- Graphite and Iice to match the Power Mac G4

Item #MON1044

**Apple 21" Studio Display**

- Only $1499!
- 21" screen (19.8" viewable)
- 1600 x 1200 @ 85Hz
- Graphite and Iice to match the Power Mac G4

Item #MON1043

**Power Mac G4 Memory**

- Only $199.95 each
- 64MB PC100 SDRAM

Item #CHPD069

**EPSON Stylus Color 850 Printer**

- Only $249.95!
- Mac Serial Compatible!
- 9ppm black; 5.5ppm color
- 1440 x 720 dpi
- Mac USB and Serial

**Nikon CoolPix 950 Digital Camera**

- Only $999.95!
- 2" color LCD; 3x optical zoom
- 1.1 million pixel resolution

**Adaptec PowerDomain 2930U Ultra SCSI Adapter**

- Only $89.95!
- 20MB/sec. transfer rate
- External & external connectors

**Phaser 840GP Printer**

- Only $3999.95!
- 10ppm color/1200dpi
- Adobe PostScript Level 3
- 10/100Base-T
- ColorSync ready

**Nikon - Adaptec - Tektronix - EPSON - AGFA - Apple - Iomega - Quark**

**Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!**

1-800-725-1450 * www.warehouse.com/md

Order Toll-Free 24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week! Canada Orders Call 1-800-603-5139

**MacW AREHOUSE** EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

Call by Midnight (E) for Overnight delivery!
$100 REBATE on iMac 333MHz

**Stuffit Deluxe**
- Mac OS 9 compatible
- Send files faster over the Internet!

**USB Floppy Drive**
- Only $84.95!
- USB compatible only
- 1.44MB capacity
- Mac OS compatible

**Mac OS 9**
- Supports faster file transfers over the Internet!

**Mac USB Hubs**
- Only $59.99!
- 4-Port USB hub
- Stackable up to 127 peripherals

**UMAX Astra 2100U Color Scanner**
- New Low Price!
- Only $99.95!
- 36-bit color
- 600 x 1200 dpi optical resolution

**IDOCK 2 USB MULTIPORT HUB**
- Includes 3.5 floppy drive!
- Floppy drive
- Serial Base
- 4 USB ports
- 2 Serial ports
- 1 ADB ports

**Price after publication's $15 mail-in rebate.** Before rebate: $24.95. Rebate applies to owners of previous versions of Stuffit or Mac OS 9.

**HP DeskJet 882c Color Printer**
- Only $199.95!
- USB compatible only
- 12ppm color, 10ppm black

**UMAX Astra 2100U Color Scanner**
- **NEW LOW PRICE!**
- Only $99.95!
- 36-bit color
- 600 x 1200 dpi optical resolution

**HP DeskJet 895cse Printer**
- Only $249.95!
- 12ppm black, 8.5 ppm color
- PostScript II technology
- USB compatible

**Sony Digital FD73 Mavica**
- Only $499.95!
- 10x optical zoom
- E-mail mode
- 2.5" Color LCD
- VGA resolution
- Quick Access 28 Floppy Disk Drive

**MacWAREHOUSE**
- Mac OS 9 compatible
- Send files faster over the Internet!

**Price after publisher's $60 mail-in rebate.** Before rebate: $124.95. Rebate applies to owners of previous versions of Stuffit or Mac OS 9.

**333MHz Apple iMac**
- Only $799!
- WAS $1195:
- NOW ONLY

**Cooler, Sleeker iMacs - Mixed 3 different ways!**

**1 Apple iMac 350MHz Blueberry**
- Only $999!
- #CPU1492
- **Cooler, Sleeker iMacs**
- Includes ALL the GREAT Features of the 350MHz Model - PLUS -
- 400MHz Processor
- Slot-loading DVD drive
- Movie-making software
- Two FireWire ports
- 10.0GB Ultra ATA HD drive

**2 Apple iMac DV 400MHz**
- **Cooler, Sleeker iMacs**
- Includes ALL the GREAT Features of the 350MHz Model - PLUS -
- 400MHz Processor
- Slot-loading DVD drive
- Movie-making software
- Two FireWire ports
- 10.0GB Ultra ATA HD drive

**FREE**
- with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE
- Item #AAA0742
- Offer expires 2/29/2000

**ONLY**
- Use with MacWAREHOUSE printout of this magazine.
- Offer expires 2/29/2000

**MacWAREHOUSE**
- Mac OS 9 compatible
- Send files faster over the Internet!


**Only**
- Use with MacWAREHOUSE printout of this magazine.
- Offer expires 2/29/2000

**MacWAREHOUSE**
- Mac OS 9 compatible
- Send files faster over the Internet!


**Only**
- Use with MacWAREHOUSE printout of this magazine.
- Offer expires 2/29/2000

**MacWAREHOUSE**
- Mac OS 9 compatible
- Send files faster over the Internet!


**Only**
- Use with MacWAREHOUSE printout of this magazine.
- Offer expires 2/29/2000

**MacWAREHOUSE**
- Mac OS 9 compatible
- Send files faster over the Internet!


**Only**
- Use with MacWAREHOUSE printout of this magazine.
- Offer expires 2/29/2000

**MacWAREHOUSE**
- Mac OS 9 compatible
- Send files faster over the Internet!


**Only**
- Use with MacWAREHOUSE printout of this magazine.
- Offer expires 2/29/2000
G3 computers! Now only $799!

Apple iMac DV
Special Edition

- 400MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- 128MB of SDRAM (exp. to 512MB)
- ATI Rage 128 VR 2D/3D graphics accelerator
- 13.0GB Ultra ATA HD drive
- 4x max. DVD-ROM drive
- Built-in 56K V.90 modem
- 15" color display
- Harman Kardon Odyssey Audio System
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- Dual FireWire ports
- Two 12Mbps USB ports
- Support for AirPort 11Mbps networking (antenna built-in; AirPort card optional)
- Preinstalled iMovie software

Only $1499!

#CPU1498

Get MORE power for your 350 — 400MHz iMac!

Our Apple Authorized technicians will install your RAM for only $29.95 when you purchase your new iMac and memory upgrade together!

Ask for item #INSTL30.

Includes:
• Word 98 • PowerPoint 98
• Excel 98 • Outlook Express.

Upgrade only $249.95!

Item #PG0778
Microsoft Office 98 Full Version
Brooklyn, NY 11211... $419.95

FREE EPSON STYLUS COLOR 740i PRINTER!

Includes:
- Blueberry standard
- 1440 x 720 dpi with smaller ink drops* 6 ppm black; 5 ppm color
- USB/Mac serial compatible

Only $179.95*

Item #PR15063

 malaria rebate

Epson Black Ink Cartridge: PA1562 $29.95

Microsoft Word 98
Special Edition

Includes Word 98, Internet Explorer 4.5 and Outlook Express 4.5.

Only $89.95*

Item #WP3072

 malaria rebate

PAGE 4 OF 8

1-800-725-1450 ★ www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!
Apple iBook - Fast, Loaded,

**Myst**
FREE!
with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE

Challenge your puzzle-solving skills in the Island world that is Myst!
$5.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. Offer good while supplies last.

USB to Serial

Only $59.99!

Only $409!

Olympus D-450Z

1.3 MEGAPIXEL

Only $499.95!

SupraExpress V.90

56K* Modem

Only $79.99***

SBC7303


OOLYMPUS

FREE! SOFTWARE BUNDLE!

Including Spring Cleaning and many other software titles, with the purchase of Mac OS 9.
Ask for item #AAA1043.

Features you'll love!

• Sherlock 2: Easily find people, news, and shopping on-line!
• Easy-to-use, functional interface
• Compatibility with popular search engines such as AltaVista, CNET, Excite, Infoseek, and Lycos
• Plug-ins that search popular sports, financials, and news sites such as CNN and ESPN
• Ability to search multiple shopping and e-commerce sites at the same time
• Built-in OpenGL for accelerated 3-D graphics and an improved gaming experience

**FREE! Trolls from Apple with purchase of Mac OS 9!**

**FREE!**

Upgrade only $69.95* after $30 in rebates
Item #SYS1012

VIEWSONIC P810 21"

Only $911.95!

IONEGA 100MB ZIP DISKS

Only $9.95.

Amazon Inkjet Cartridges

Only $22.95 each

56K* V.90 FaxModem

Only $99.99!

Ask for item #IMR1246.

5-PACK BLACK CARTRIDGE FOR EPSON STYLUS COLOR 740/740i/740ip/730ip/730i/730ip/730ipX Item #AP251S $91.00

Free cartridge shipped in package.

**FREE! Dark Inkjet Cartridge with the purchase of an inkjet cartridge**

**FREE!**

CD-R 10-pack

When you buy a 100MB Zap disk Color 10-pack.
Item #BND3616

$179.00

100MB Zap Disk Gray (20-pack)

BND386

$179.00

100MB Zap Disk Color (10-pack)

BND385

$99.50

**New Low Price!**

$8.99!

Each, in 20-pack

1/25/2000

1.95 shipping & handling applies.

$11.95 shipping & handling applies.

**Price AFTER Apple $20 mail-in upgrade rebate and MacWAREHOUSE $10 mail-in rebates. Sale price reflects rebates. $9.95. Apply rebate requires proof of ownership for OS 8.5, OS 8.5.1 or OS 8.6. Rebate coupon in box. Other offers expire 5/1/2000. MacWAREHOUSE rebates and any other discounts are non-combining. For Mac OS 8.5 rebate, see item #MM3010. Not to be combined with other MacWAREHOUSE offers. Retailer savings 3/30/2000.

MAC OS 9

IPOD OS 8.5

ON SALE!

56K* V.90 FaxModem

Only $99.99!

Ask for item #IMR1246.

5-PACK BLACK CARTRIDGE FOR EPSON STYLUS COLOR 740/740i/740ip/730ip/730i/730ip/730ipX Item #AP251S $91.00

Free cartridge shipped in package.

**FREE! Dark Inkjet Cartridge with the purchase of an inkjet cartridge**

**FREE!**

CD-R 10-pack

When you buy a 100MB Zap disk Color 10-pack.
Item #BND3616

$179.00

100MB Zap Disk Gray (20-pack)

BND386

$179.00

100MB Zap Disk Color (10-pack)

BND385

$99.50

**New Low Price!**

$8.99!

Each, in 20-pack

1/25/2000

1.95 shipping & handling applies.

$11.95 shipping & handling applies.

**Price AFTER Apple $20 mail-in upgrade rebate and MacWAREHOUSE $10 mail-in rebates. Sale price reflects rebates. $9.95. Apply rebate requires proof of ownership for OS 8.5, OS 8.5.1 or OS 8.6. Rebate coupon in box. Other offers expire 5/1/2000. MacWAREHOUSE rebates and any other discounts are non-combining. For Mac OS 8.5 rebate, see item #MM3010. Not to be combined with other MacWAREHOUSE offers. Retailer savings 3/30/2000.

MAC OS 9
Apple iBook – 300MHz G3 Power!
Packed with power and wrapped in a stunning notebook design!

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- 32MB SDRAM • 3.2GB IDE hard drive
- 24X max. variable CD-ROM
- 56K V.90 modem • 10/100 Base-T Ethernet
- Wireless networking with optional AirPort card and base (sold separately)
- 12.1" Active-Matrix Display
- ATI Rage Mobility 2D/3D Graphics Accelerator with 2X AGP
- USB port • 4MB Video Memory
- Lithium-ion battery—up to 6 hours of use!

Order Online at www.macwarehouse.com

Apple PowerBook G3

FREE Apple PowerBook G3 Battery!
with purchase of any Apple PowerBook.
Ask for item #AAA1069. While supplies last!

32MB iBook, PowerBook G3 Memory only $99.95!
Item #CHP9320

Memory prices subject to change.

Lease it! for $477/mo.*

120MB SuperDisk Drive

Only $129.99*

ITEMATION
120MB SuperDisk Media 10-pack, only $69.99* (only $6.99 ea.), #RNS229.

Targus Universal Notebook & Printer Case

Only $69.95!

- Two individual padded compartments that measure 11" x 13" x 2.5"

PowerBook G3 Battery

As low as $139.95!

- Lithium-ion
- 56K PC Card

MoneyShot CardBus slot

FireWire 2 Go

Add FireWire to your PowerBook G3!

Only $159.95!

- Fits in CardBus slot
Adobe Photoshop 5.5

Apple 333MHz iMacs
only $799!

Apple iMac 350MHz
• 350MHz • 64MB SDRAM
• 6.009 HD • 2X max. CD-ROM
• 50K modem • 15" monitor
Blueberry only
Only $899!

Apple iMac 400MHz DV
• 400MHz • 128MB SDRAM
• 13.086 Ultra ATA HD • 4X DVD-ROM
• 56K modem • 15" monitor
Blueberry only
Only $1199!

Apple iMac DV Special Edition
• 400MHz • 128MB SDRAM
• 13.086 Ultra ATA HD • 4X DV-Remote
• 56K modem • 15" monitor
Graphite only
Only $1399!

32MB SmartMedia Cards
Only $99.95!

Microtek ScanMaker 4
Only $599.95!

iMation 8X CD-Rs
Only 99c per pack, in a 100-pack, on spindles

3Com Palm Vx
New Low Price!
Was $499; Now only $399!

DiMond Pro 900u 19" Monitor
• 1600 x 1200 @ 75Hz
• 18" viewable size
• 25 aperture grille
• Manufacturer's 3-year warranty
Only $634.95!

Epson ELPl 5700i Laser Printer
Only $349.95!

Global Village 56K Internal Modem
Only $64.95!

Jaz 2.0GB Cartridges
Only $99.95!

Imation SX CD-Rs
350MHz PowerPC G4 processor
• 64MB SDRAM • 10.0GB Ultra ATA/33 Hard Drive • 32X max. variable CD • 56K modem
• 1MB Backside Level 2 cache • 56K modem • 15" monitor
Only $1299*

Power Mac 7200/900MHz
• 900MHz PowerPC G4 processor
• 16MB RAM • 500MB HD
• 4X max. variable CD-ROM • 3 PCI Slots
Reconditioned
Only $399!

Power Mac G4/350MHz
• 350MHz PowerPC G4 processor
• 64MB SDRAM • 10.0GB Ultra ATA/33 Hard Drive • 32X max. variable CD • 56K modem
• 1MB Backside Level 2 cache • 2 USB ports • 2 FireWire ports
Reconditioned
Only $1299*

VIEWSONIC P810 21" Monitor
• 21" monitor (20" viewable)
• 1800 x 1440 @ 73Hz
$911.95!

*Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 day parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last.
*Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 day parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last.
*Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 day parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last.
*Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 day parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last.
Adobe Photoshop 5.5
Upgrade only $109.95* after $50 rebate.

Adobe Photoshop 5.5 (Full Version) $599.95
Adobe Photoshop LE $99.95

Adobe InDesign $699.95

Adobe QuarkXPress $349.95

Design Collection (Photoshop 5.5, Illustrator 8.0, Acrobat 4.0) $159.95

Dynamic Media Collection (Premiere 5.1, After Effects 4.0, Photoshop 5.5, and Illustrator 8.0) $149.95

Silvertone 1.5 Extended Process Separator $599.95

Free! A $249 Value! A 5MB image and design software. Get started quickly with InDesign by easily converting QuarkXPress documents to InDesign format.

Dreamweaver 3
Upgrade only $119.95!

Extended On-Site Support
Here are seven great reasons to get complete system coverage:
1. Toll-Free Technical Help
2. On-Site Support — delivery manufacturer's warranty to on-site 100% coverage for qualifying products
3. Free Replacement of lost or damaged equipment
4. No Deductible — 100% coverage on parts and labor
5. 24-hour X 5-day Mail Coverage — includes all parts and labor for on-site or off-site service
6. Fully Insured — continues underwriter's 5-year warranty
7. Fully Transferable — either you move or sell the equipment, all coverage remains in effect

Call your Account Manager for terms and other pricing options.

Note: This promotion is not a service agreement but an outline of coverage available through ServiceNet. Please call Micro Warehouse, Inc. for information and read the complete Service Agreement from ServiceNet, for exact coverages, terms, and conditions. Coverage begins after manufacturer's warranty expires in any way that is not available on international orders.

See our BLOWOUT SPECIALS and SUPER OVERS — every day! — online and get it the next day! While supplies last.

Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products — since 1987!
1-800-725-1450 * www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

Circle 18 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
iMacs for the new Millennium—
400MHz, Digital Video, Stereo Sound!

Start out the millennium right, with the most popular computer in the world—the Apple iMac®. The translucent, incredibly easy to use iMac is cause for celebration. With speeds up to 400MHz, the iMac is the best choice for playing games, listening to music and searching the Web with Apple's Sherlock 2. And with iMac DV models, not only can you watch movies, you can finally make your own.

**Processor and Memory**
- 350 or 400MHz Power PC G3 Processor
- 512K backside level 2 cache on processor module
- 100MHz system bus
- 64 or 128MB of PC100 SDRAM; two SODIMM slots support up to 512MB
- 64-bit memory bus

**Storage**
- Internal 6, 10 or 13GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive
- Internal 24X (maximum) slot-loading CD-ROM drive or DVD-ROM Drive (DVD is in DV models only)

**Multimedia capabilities**
- Built-in 15” shadow mask CRT (13.8-inch diagonal viewable image size), 0.28mm dot pitch
- Three crisp resolutions: 640 X 480 pixels at 117Hz; 800 X 600 pixels at 95Hz; 1024 X 768 pixels at 75Hz
- ATI RAGE 128 VR accelerated 2D/3D graphics controller with 8MB video memory and AGP 2X support
- 24-bit true color at all resolutions for displaying millions of colors
- Refresh rate of up to 117Hz

**Outstanding Audio Features**
- Integrated high-performance Odyssey audio system from Harman Kardon
- Built-in microphone for speech recognition and audio recording
- Front mounted, dual mini-headphone jacks
- Minijacks for 16-bit CD-quality stereo input/output; 44.1-kHz sampling rate
- Supports external USB audio devices

**Communications**
- Built-in 56K V.90 modem
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T ethernet
- AirPort wireless networking slot for optional AirPort card; runs at 11Mbps with 150 foot maximum range

**Connectivity**
- Two high speed Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports (12 Mbps), which support USB devices such as keyboard, mouse, printer, storage devices, and USB hubs
- Two 6-pin FireWire ports running at up to 400Mbps (DV models only)
- Two high speed Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports (12 Mbps), which support USB devices such as keyboard, mouse, printer, storage devices, and USB hubs
- Two 6-pin FireWire ports running at up to 400Mbps (DV models only)

**Software**
- Mac OS pre-installed
- AppleWorks, Adobe PageMill, much more!

**MacMall Exclusive!**
Up to $250 Cash Back!
Purchase Any Product Over $799 and Get Instant Cash Back up to $250!

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours!
Order Today by 10 pm EST—Get It Tomorrow by 10:30 am!

350MHz iMac

$999

Only $5639 (Blueberry only)
64MB RAM, 6GB Hard Drive, 24X CD-ROM Drive, 56K modem

IntelliNews
News, weather, sports and more, delivered right to your desktop! FREE with Mac purchase.
Call or visit macmll.com for more information.

If Product Price is Between You Get EXCLUSIVE Cash Savings

|$799-1199 $25 Gift Cheque
|$1200-1799 $50 Cash Back
|$1800-2899 $100 Cash Back
|$2900-3999 $150 Cash Back
|$3400-4999 $200 Cash Back
|$4400+ $250 Cash Back

All offers are subject to change. Limit 1 free offer per customer. Sales tax and shipping do not qualify as part of product price total. Void only in states where no offer. Not valid with any other offers.

Call now or visit macmll.com for details
Limited time offer. Valid until 4/30/00.

1-800-217-9492
Introducing iMovie. Now you can make your own movies!

Canon Ultura Mini DV Camcorder
only $949.95 #68822

iMovie software is pre-installed on all DV iMacs and allows you to rearrange scenes, cut out boring parts, cut and paste text and graphics and add sound and music! All you need to do is connect your camcorder to your iMac's built-in FireWire port and launch iMovie! Ready, set, action!

400MHz iMac DV Models

Want to play movies or even make some of your own? An iMac DV model is your personal theatre for viewing DVD movies. Simply connect your favorite DV camcorder to the FireWire port and use Apple's ground-breaking iMovie software to create your own digital movies. iMac DV models also include built-in video mirroring for making presentations!

All models include:
- 400MHz
- 64MB RAM
- 10GB HD
- 56K Modem 10/100BASE-T
- #56401 Grape
- #56402 Tangerine
- #56403 Strawberry
- #56404 Lime
- #56405 Blueberry

only $1,294!
or Lease for $52/mo.

For those who want a little more, there's the iMac DV Special Edition. It includes all the great features of the iMac DV models and it comes in a see-through graphite color. Plus, it has twice the standard RAM and a larger hard drive than the iMac DV models.

128MB of SDRAM; two SODIMM slots support up to 512MB
Internal 13GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive

only $1,494
#56406 (Graphite)

Protect your investment with a New AppleCare Warranty from MacMall!

iMac DV Speci al Edition

or AOL Keyword: MacMall

macmall.com
Mention your Priority Code: #ZMW0043

Be the first to get the latest products!
Visit macmall.com or call for details.

Norton AntiVirus 6.0
only $49
#46587
Price after mail-in rebate when you buy w/MacIntx Deluxe.

3 Piece Speaker Set
only $69
#52911

USB Twin Serial Adapter
only $79
#7509

NEW! ScanMaker V6041 USB Legal Size Scanner
only $139
#54867

External USB Floppy Drive w/ FREE Color Kit
only $89
#54835

iSweetNet USB Scrolling Mouse
only $29
#54919

Don't Forget the Memory!

VIKING COMPONENTS

256MB PC100 DIMM
$679
#42226

256MB PC100 DIMM
$679
#42226

Viking components is rated by one of our factory trained technicians giving you the best price possible. Any component marked as Final Sale is final. Use at your own risk. Price is subject to change and is subject to change due to market fluctuations. Please see our return policy for details.
How fast is the new G4? This fast: The Power Mac G4 is the fastest desktop computer ever built to run graphics applications like Photoshop, InDesign and QuarkXPress. The G4 is actually years ahead of its time thanks to new super-computing technologies like vector processing, data stream prefetching and 128-bit data paths. In fact, the 450MHz G4 is a stunning 2 to 3 faster than PCs based on the fastest Pentium III processor.

So if you like the Pentium-crushing speed and the convention-crushing design, call MacMall today. The new G4 is just what you need for 3D rendering, special lighting effects, advanced voice recognition and digital video production.

The Fastest Desktop Ever!

Outrageous power
- PowerPC G4 processor running at 350, 400 or 450MHz
- Velocity Engine vector processing unit
- Full 128-bit internal memory data paths
- Powerful new floating point unit
- Data stream prefetching operations supporting four simultaneous 32-bit data streams
- 1MB of backside level 2 cache running at half the processor speed
- 100MHz system bus
- 64, 128 or 256MB RAM
- Supports up to 1.5GB of high performance PC100 SDRAM

Great graphics and video features
- ATI RAGE 128 Graphics Accelerator with 16MB of SDRAM graphics memory
- Support for up to 1,600-by-1,200-pixel resolution at 32 bits per pixel (millions of colors) and up to 85Hz refresh rate
- Hardware acceleration of graphics and video
- Advanced integrated triangle setup engine
- Single-pass multi-texturing design

Advanced capabilities
- Two or three 400Mbps FireWire ports
- Two USB ports—up to 127 devices at once
- Optional Airport wireless networking card
- Two additional internal drive bays
- Three 64-bit PCI slots
- Now enhanced for Adobe Photoshop
- Includes Mac OS 9

Design elegance
- Translucent silver and graphite case
- Easy, drop down accessibility for installing cards, drives, and memory
- Convenient, built-in handles for easy carrying

Call for our full line of peripherals, USB, wireless, and more at macmall.com

10, 20 or 27GB Ultra ATA hard disk
32X CD-ROM drive, DVD-ROM drive or DVD-RAM drive
100MB Zip drive (some configurations)
Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet networking; optional Gigabit Ethernet

G4s starting at only $1,594 #56382
Call for even lower price!
Or lease for as low as $64 per month
NEW G4 Server Series Monitor sold separately.

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours!
Order Today by 10pm EST—
Get It Tomorrow by 10:30am!
1-800-217-9492
Introducing AirPort™!
Transform your new iBook into a wireless Internet surfing machine!

No more hunting around for a phone jack every time you want to get online—if you’re within 150 feet of the AirPort, you’re connected! All you need is an AirPort card for your iBook and the AirPort Access Point.

AirPort also lets multiple iBooks access the Internet at the same time, transfer files, and of course, play multi-player network games! Share one Internet account everyone in the family can use at the same time.

#49221 AirPort Hardware Access Point $299
#49222 AirPort Card $99

New Power Mac G4s!
Protect Your Investment:
Get a NEW AppleCare Service Plan with your G4!

Order# | MHz | RAM | Hard Drive | Multimedia | Zip Drive | Modem | Price | Lease Price
-------|-----|-----|------------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-------------
#56382 | 350MHz | 64MB | 10GB | DVD-ROM | N/A | 56K | $1,594 | $64/month
#56384 | 400MHz | 128MB | 20GB | DVD-ROM | Yes | 56K | $2,494 | $100/month
#56385 | 450MHz | 256MB | DVD-RAM | N/A | | | $3,494 | $140/month

Call for Even Lower Prices!

Be the first to get the latest products!
Visit macmall.com or call for details.

MacMall Exclusive! Up to $250 Cash Back!
Purchase Any Product Over $799 and Get Instant Cash Back up to $250!

If Product Price is Between You Get EXCLUSIVE Cash Savings
$799-1199 $25 Gift Cheque
$1200-1799 $50 Cash Back
$1800-2899 $100 Cash Back
$2900-3399 $150 Cash Back
$3400-4999 $200 Cash Back
$4000+ $250 Cash Back

Call now or visit macmall.com for details
Limited Time Offer. Valid until 4/30/00.
Faster PowerBook G3’s!

Apple® G3 PowerBooks® up to an incredible 400MHz!

The Apple® G3 PowerBooks® series is the sleekest, fastest, best-equipped notebooks ever! With the high-performance G3 processor under the hood, they out-perform comparable Pentium and Pentium II processor-based desktop systems, with go-anywhere, do-anything PowerBook convenience!

Processor and Memory
- 333 or 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512K or 1MB backside Level 2 Cache; 133 or 160MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- Integrated floating point unit and 64K on-chip Level 1 cache (32K for data and 32K for instruction)
- 64MB RAM; 2 SO-DIMM slots support up to 384MB RAM

Storage
- Internal 4 or 6GB IDE hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM (#56386) or DVD-ROM drive (#56387) for use in expansion bay
- Removable 1.44MB floppy disk drive for use in expansion bay (sold separately)
- Hot-swappable expansion bay supports CD-ROM, DVD, Zip, SuperDisk or hard drive

Expansion & Networking Ports
- 2 USB ports, SCSI port, power adapter port
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- RJ-11 modem port, 4Mbps Infrared (IrDA) port
- Support for a Zoom Video PC card
- PC Card Slot for one Type I or Type II card

Graphics, Video & Sound
- 14.1 inch (diagonal) display features built-in TFT XGA active matrix display, supporting millions of colors at 1024 x 768 resolution
- 8MB SDRAM video memory
- 2D/3D graphics, through integrated ATI Rage LT Pro video controller
- S-Video port
- 16-bit CD quality stereo input/output
- 24-bit video output port (VGA-style connector)
- Two built-in stereo speakers
- Internal omnidirectional microphone

Portability
- Includes one Lithium-ion battery for up to 5 hours of normal use; supports two batteries for as much as 10 hours of use (depending on configuration and usage)

Size and Weight
- Width: 10.4”; Height: 12.7”; Depth: 1.7” long; Weight: 5.9lbs. (w/CD-ROM + battery installed)

starting at $2,494 #56386

Protect your investment with a New AppleCare Warranty from MacMall!

Build To Order!
Don’t see the configuration you want? Call your MacMall Account Executive to get a PowerBook the way you want it!

USB PowerBook G3 Series!

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10 pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am!

1-800-217-9492

Apple Add-Ons

#31413 Apple AC Adapter $94
#47086 Apple Lithium-Ion Rechargeable Battery $149

Visit macmall.com
Outrageous performance.
- PowerPC G3 processor running at 300MHz
- 512K backside level 2 cache on processor
- 32MB of SDRAM; supports to 160MB RAM
- 3.2GB IDE hard disk drive
- Built-in 24X CD-ROM drive

Connectivity.
- One 12-Mbps Universal Serial Bus (USB) port
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- Built-in 56K modem
- Optional AirPort wireless networking card

Great graphics and video features.
- 4MB SDRAM video memory
- 12.1-inch (diagonal) built-in TFT SVGA active-matrix display
- 800 x 600 resolution with single built-in speaker
- 13.5" x 11.6" x 1.8" average; depth ranges from 1.24" to 2.06"
- 6.6 pounds

Cool software.
- Mac OS
- Microsoft Internet Explorer
- AppleWorks
- World Book Encyclopedia
- Nanosaur and Bugdom 3D games

only
$1,594

Or lease for $64/mo.
- #56389 Blueberry
- #56391 Tangerine

Protect your investment with a New AppleCare Warranty from MacMall!

MacMall Exclusive! Up to $250 Cash Back!
Purchase Any Product Over $799 and Get Instant Cash Back up to $250!

Call now or visit macmall.com for details

macmall.com or AOL Keyword: MacMall

Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWDD043

Word 98 Special Edition
only $86.99
After $30 mail-in rebate

Connectix RAM Doubler 9
only $44.89

4 Port USB Mini Hub for Laptops
only $29.99

Zip Drive for New 1999 PowerBook G3
only $217.99

Nikon
Coolpix 950
only $795.99

PowerLite 500c Portable Projector
only $4,124

Epson

Viking Components

Upgrades for your PowerBook G3!
$3449 64MB PowerBook G3 $211.99
$3442 128MB PowerBook G3 $301.99
$1979 128MB Low Profile $37.95
$1978 256MB Low Profile $74.99

Now your child or a friend can enjoy one of our factory-trained Technicians for only $25. Ask for $25 of for Same Day installation on PowerBook G3 models. Visit our Web site to learn about the latest technologies. Please call for most current pricing.

Visit macmall.com or call for details.
If You Don't See it,

MacMall has the best prices on USB peripherals for the iMac, iBook, PowerBook G3, Power Mac G3 and G4!

**Stylus** Color 740i Printer
The awesome Inkjet in iMac and iBook Custom Colors
**$129.99**

**NEW! EPL 5700i USB Laser Printer**
The first laser printer designed especially for iMac, G3 and G4.
**$349.99**

**Stylus Scan 2000 All-in-One Printer/Scanner/Copier**
Up to 1440 x 720 dpi
6 ppm black, 5 ppm color
36-bit color depth
**$299.99**

**NEW! USB Hub**
Provides instant expandability that is as simple as plugging in a USB connector.
**$24.99**

**WACOM**
Candy-Colored 4" x 5" USB Graphire Tablets
Includes cordless mouse and pressure sensitive pen
**$99.99**

**NEW! USB BusStation**
Create your own custom configured USB multi-function hub. Comes standard with 7-port hub, interchangeable with other USB modules.
**$99.99**

**Kodak DC240i Digital Camera**
Available in five iMac colors! Includes 8MB Picture Card. Serial & USB compatible.
**$549.99**

**HP DeskJet 832C USB Printer**
Match your Mac and iBook with Optional Colored Covers!
**$179.99**

**Astra 4000U USB Scanner**
4-bit resolution
1200 x 1200dpi
Legal size scan area
Includes: Adobe Photoshop LE, VisiScan 3.5, Corel OmniPage LE and more
**$399.99**

**NEW! ScanMaker VG UPL USB Legal-Size Scanner**
Includes a bonus 35mm scanning accessory and features ScanWizard 5 controller software and a GO button on the scanner.
**$139.99**

**NEW! Zip 250MB USB Zip Drive**
It's small, sleek and portable.
> Hot swapable USB
> Uses both 100MB and 250MB Zip disks
**$179.99**

**2.2GB ORB External Drive**
The First High Capacity USB Removable Hard Drive!
**$279.99**

**irEZ Osiris USB Camera**
**$129.99**

**NEW! Floppy Drive with Color Panels**
Hot swapable USB interfaces. no AG adapter required
**$89.99**

**SuperDisk Drive!**
Twice as fast! Reads & writes both 120MB SuperDisk diskettes and standard HS 3.5 diskettes.
now only
**$149.99**

**Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours!**
Order Today by 10 pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am!

1-800-217-9492

Great peripheral deals for your serial and SCSI Macs!

**NEW! Palm VII Organizer!** Wireless Internet Access with Macs!
**$449.99**

**La Cie External 12x4x32 SCSI CD-RW Drive!**
Create your own music or data CDs. 
> 12X record speed
> 2MB data buffer
**$419.99**

**Exclusive Offer!**
PowerLook II Scanner with Transparency Adapter
High-end scanning at an incredible price; 36-bit color; 600 x 1200dpi; SCSI 2
**$399.99**

**HP LaserJet 2100M Printer**
Factory refurbished!
**$99.99**

**Stylus Photo 700 Color Printer!**
**$549.99**

**Exclusive Offer!**
PowerLook II Scanner with Transparency Adapter
High-end scanning at an incredible price; 36-bit color; 600 x 1200dpi; SCSI 2
**$399.99**

**Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours!**
Order Today by 10 pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am!

1-800-217-9492
Be the First to get the Latest Products!

TechTool Pro
The best utility to repair your Mac!
> Recover lost data
> Preview problems before repairing
> OS 9 compatible

only $89.99
#30489

No other program tests as many different aspects of your system as thoroughly as TechTool Pro.

MacInTax Deluxe 99
The #1 tax software now includes FREE MacTax State! Buy both MacInTax Deluxe and State, and redeem the purchase price of MacTax State via mfr. mail-in rebate in box.
only $49.95
#52757

#52944 MacInTax State CA $27.95
#52947 MacInTax State Multi-State $27.95

MAC OS 9
New! Exclusive access to Apple's iTools available to Mac OS 9 users.
only $69.99
#49794

Mac OS 9 is the ultimate upgrade for anyone on the internet and those who want to be!

IntelliNews
Get the News, weather, sports and more, delivered right to your desktop. Updates every 15 seconds. Stay informed with IntelliNews!
only $19.99
#65502

New! Exclusive access to Apple's iTools available to Mac OS 9 users.

ViaVoice Millennium Edition 1.1
The first continuous speech recognition software for the Mac!
only $14.99*
#50764

*Please refer to Adobe's website for more information.

StuffIt Deluxe 5.5
StuffIt Deluxe 5.5 provides up to 20% better compression to make files smaller for faster Internet transfers and increased hard disk space.
only $14.99*
#50764

New! ViaVoice Millennium Edition 1.1
The first continuous speech recognition software for the Mac!

ViaVoice Full Version
Complete control your Mac with your voice!
#50609

StuffIt Deluxe 5.5 upgrade from StuffIt Deluxe 4.0 to version 5.5
StuffIt Deluxe 5.5 upgrade for users of StuffIt Deluxe 5.5.

StuffIt Deluxe 5.5 Full Version
Complete control your Mac with your voice!
#50764

StuffIt Deluxe 5.5 Full Version upgrade from StuffIt Deluxe 4.0 to version 5.5.

StuffIt Deluxe 5.5 Full Version for new users.

ViaVoice Millennium Edition 1.1
The first continuous speech recognition software for the Mac!

MacInTax Deluxe 99
The #1 tax software now includes FREE MacTax State! Buy both MacInTax Deluxe and State, and redeem the purchase price of MacTax State via mfr. mail-in rebate in box.
only $49.95
#52757

#52944 MacInTax State CA $27.95
#52947 MacInTax State Multi-State $27.95

Mac In Tax Deluxe 99 Deluxe is the ultimate upgrade for anyone on the internet and those who want to be!

 StuffIt Deluxe 5.5
StuffIt Deluxe 5.5 provides up to 20% better compression to make files smaller for faster Internet transfers and increased hard disk space.
only $14.99*
#50764

*Please refer to Adobe's website for more information.

StuffIt Deluxe 5.5 upgrade from StuffIt Deluxe 4.0 to version 5.5
StuffIt Deluxe 5.5 upgrade for users of StuffIt Deluxe 5.5.

StuffIt Deluxe 5.5 Full Version
Complete control your Mac with your voice!
#50764

StuffIt Deluxe 5.5 Full Version upgrade from StuffIt Deluxe 4.0 to version 5.5.

StuffIt Deluxe 5.5 Full Version for new users.

IntelliNews
Get the News, weather, sports and more, delivered right to your desktop. Updates every 15 seconds. Stay informed with IntelliNews!
only $19.99
#65502

New! IntelliNews
Get all the latest news, weather, sports and more, delivered right to your desktop. Updates every 15 seconds. Stay informed with IntelliNews!

ViaVoice Millennium Edition 1.1
The first continuous speech recognition software for the Mac!
only $74.99
#53609

New! ViaVoice Millennium Edition 1.1
The first continuous speech recognition software for the Mac!

ViaVoice Full Version
Complete control your Mac with your voice!
#53609

StuffIt Deluxe 5.5 upgrade from StuffIt Deluxe 4.0 to version 5.5
StuffIt Deluxe 5.5 upgrade for users of StuffIt Deluxe 5.5.

StuffIt Deluxe 5.5 Full Version
Complete control your Mac with your voice!
#53609

StuffIt Deluxe 5.5 Full Version upgrade from StuffIt Deluxe 4.0 to version 5.5.

StuffIt Deluxe 5.5 Full Version for new users.

1000'S OF OUR MOST POPULAR GAMES!

Madden NFL 2000 $43.99
#51845

Rainbow Six $44.99
#52640

Quake Arena III $49.99
#52462

Unreal Tournament $45.99
#631606

Star Wars Racer $39.99
#52621

Baldur's Gate $42.99
#51847

Nightfall $19.99
#45582

Sid Meier's Alpha Centauri $44.99
#53778

Professional Illustration and Layout Solution for Print & Web

FreeHand 9—The Professional Illustration and Layout Solution for Print & Web!
#56666 FreeHand 9 Full Version $479.95
#48208 FreeHand 9 Upgrade $139.95
#48200 FreeHand 9 Full Version $379.95
#48651 Flash 4 Upgrade $119.95
#48650 Flash 4 Full Version $278.95

Introducing the Mac Software & Accessories Buyers Guide!

Call For Yours Today! 1-888-425-MALL
That's Our Online Catalog of software.macmall.com

macmall.com or AOL Keyword: MacMall

Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD043

We do our best to be accurate, but occasionally mistakes occur. We are not responsible for any typographical, photographic or technical errors. Products and packaging may differ from stock available at time of shipment; we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items.
Get your Macintosh built the way you want it.

CDW will custom configure your system to fit your needs and, in most cases, ship it the same day. Call your CDW account manager today and build the Mac of your dreams.

Experience digital video

Apple iMac™ DV

- 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 15" display, 13.8" viewable image size
- 512KB backside Level 2 cache
- 64MB SDRAM
- 10GB hard drive
- 4X Max DVD-ROM drive
- 56kbps (V.90) modem
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet

Special features include:
- 10GB hard drive
- 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 128MB SDRAM
- 13GB hard drive

Blueberry  CDW 190108
Strawberry  CDW 190120
Tangerine  CDW 190110
Grape  CDW 190114
Lime  CDW 190123

$1294

iMac DV Graphite

CDW 190128

$1494

Authorized Catalog Reseller

136 April 2000 MACWORLD
Apple Power Macintosh G4 Series

- $1594
  - CDW 197081
- $2494
  - CDW 196897
- $3494
  - CDW 197152

Apple iBook

- $1596
  - CDW 179139
  - Blueberry

Lexmark Optra M490 Laser printer

- $568
  - CDW 187043

Adobe Publishing Collection

- $997
  - CDW 174166

QuarkXPress V4.1

QuarkXPress V4.1 is more than just page layout software. It lets you combine pictures, text, typography, writing, editing and printing—in one application. What's more, this program gives you total command over page layout.

- $196
  - CDW 199618

Adobe

- Authorized Catalog Reseller
- Computing Solutions
- Built for Business™

Lexmark

- ViewSonic CTV monitor
  - 17" flat square CRT display,
  - 16" viewable image size
  - $229
    - CDW 98516

Apple

- Mac OS 9
  - CDW 163126
  - $89

Lucent WaveLAN IEEE Turbo

- Wireless Silver 11Mb PC Card
  - $169
    - CDW 193484

CDW

- Computing Solutions
- Built for Business™

www.cdw.com
800-509-4239

Consider the possibilities
Compatibility at an unbelievable price

USB CD-RW
$279.95

APS CD-RW
$299.95

APS USB CD-RW 4x4x24
- CD-RW drive with convenient USB interface for hot-swapping, long chains
- Excellent for iMacs, newer G4 Macs and PCs

This CD-Rewritable drive hooks up in a flash to your USB-compatible PC or Mac. And since USB is hot-swappable, you can share the USB CD-RW with other compatible systems in no time flat. There has never been a USB CD-RW drive like this. Call and order today.

Ultra SCSI drive. ultra-low price

APS ST 9GB Ultra SCSI
- Medalist Pro mechanism
- Perfect for design/publishing with an ultra low price

APS FireWire 20GB Hard Drive
- Easiest connections ever – hot-swappable, no terminator, no device ID
- Up to 63 FireWire devices on one bus
- Ideal for personal video storage and editing, large-scale imaging/graphics

UXB and FireWire Drives

- APS CD-RW 4x4x24
- APS CD-RW 8x4x32 FireWire
- APS ST 9GB 7200
- APS 20GB USB Hard Drive
- APS FireWire Hard Drive
- APS 37GB FireWire Hard Drive

$499.95

APS DVD-RAM 5GB
- Rewritable DVD discs with 5.2GB of storage for backup, archiving or digital video storage
- Also reads virtually any CD at up to 20X speed

$469.95

APS FireWire 20GB Hard Drive

- Easiest connections ever – hot-swappable, no terminator, no device ID
- Up to 63 FireWire devices on one bus
- Ideal for personal video storage and editing, large-scale imaging/graphics

$949.95

APS ST 9GB Ultra 2 Wide SCSI
- 7200 rpm drives offer reliability, performance
- 50GB for your most data-intensive creations

http://www.apstech.com
For up-to-the-minute pricing
Saves more then just your data

**APS HyperDAT® II**
- Inexpensive yet powerful desktop backup
- Protects up to 4GB (native) per tape at up to 46MB/minute (no hardware compression)

If you run a fast-paced small business, or you oversee busy corporate workstations, the HyperDAT II cuts your backup times by 64%. The APS HyperDAT II can also use your existing DDS-1 tapes. Limited three-year warranty for super value.

**$599.95**

**LaCie electron19blue**
- 19" Natural Flat Diamondtron® CRT
- Award-winning, professional color

**$669.95**

**Sony DSC - F505**
- 2.1 Megapixel capture
- Super HAD CCD Imager
- Carl Zeiss Optics

**$999.95**

**APS Tape Backup**
- APS NS-8 (Travan NS-8) SCSI $399.95
- APS NS-20 (Travan NS-20) SCSI 499.95
- APS HyperDAT® II (DDS-2) SCSI 599.95
- APS HyperDAT® III (DDS-3) SCSI 849.95
- APS HyperDAT® IV (DDS-4) LVD 1,199.95
- APS DL4000 SCSI 1,849.95
- APS DL8000 LVD 4,399.95
- APS AIT PLUS Ultra Wide 1,899.95
- APS AIT II LVD 3,799.95
- APS AIT Plus Autoloader Ultra Wide 3,799.95
- APS DDS-3 Autoloader SCSI 2,999.95

**Printers / Scanners**

**Printers**
- Epson Stylus Color 900 Printer $399.95
- Epson Stylus Photo 1200 USB Color Printer 499.95
- Epson Stylus Color 1520 Printer 1,249.95
- Epson Stylus Pro 5000 Color Printer 2,999.95

**Scanners**
- AGFA Duoscan Solo $2,459.95
- Nikon Coolscan III (LS-30) (MAC) 979.95
- Nikon Coolscan III (LS-30) (PC) 979.95
- Nikon Coolscan 2000 (LS-2000) 1,795.95
- UMAX Astra MX3 Flatbed Scanner 199.95
- UMAX Astra 2400S Flatbed Scanner 299.95
- UMAX PowerLook III w Trans. Adapter 1,199.95
- UMAX Mirage II Flatbed Scanner 1,999.95

**Power Management**
- APC Surge Station Pro 8 $32.95
- APC Surge Station Pro 8 w/Tel 37.95
- APC Net 8 Surge Station 33.95
- APC Net 8 Surge Station w/Net P 47.95
- APC Line Conditioner, R-1250 APC 129.95
- APC Line Conditioner, R-600 APC 99.95
- APC BackUPS Pro 260S APC 134.95
- APC BackUPS Pro 420S APC 219.95
- APC BackUPS Pro 650S APC 269.95
- APC BackUPS Pro 1000S APC 365.95
- APC BackUPS Pro 1400S APC 459.95

**Canon ELURA DV Camcorder**
- Palm-sized w/12x optical/48x digital zoom lens
- Better video quality than analog camcorders, VCRs
- Easiest way to grab and produce video

CALL FOR MOST CURRENT PRICE

**APS TECH**

**Call 800-443-4699**

Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941 International (816) 920-4109

MACWORLD April 2000 139

Circle 62 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
When it comes to editing, iMovie lets you master time & space. It enables you to select your best scenes & present them in the most effective way, without the false starts & miscues that mar most home movies. You decide what's not, & what's right, & arrange the scenes in the order that works best. The result: home movies that move at the pace of professional productions. With iMovie, you can edit, polish & reorganize your movie - without touching or altering your original DV footage.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.5&quot; IDE Drive</td>
<td>18.2 GB</td>
<td>599</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 GB Jaz Drive</td>
<td>2040 GB</td>
<td>$994</td>
<td>$994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-40 GB</td>
<td>17.3 GB</td>
<td>$145</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36.4 GB</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>$789</td>
<td>$789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1 GB</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>$369</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.1 GB</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$459</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.0 GB</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.8 GB</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$95</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.25&quot; IDE Ultra ATA66</td>
<td>36.4 GB</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5&quot; IDE Ultra ATA66</td>
<td>36.4 GB</td>
<td>$169</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.6GB DVD Disk</td>
<td>999</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2040GB LTO</td>
<td>$1529</td>
<td>$1529</td>
<td>$1529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.8GB 90MB/min Sanyo SDT7000A</td>
<td>$519</td>
<td>$519</td>
<td>$519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65MM DAT 125MB/S</td>
<td>$28</td>
<td>$28</td>
<td>$28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4mm DAT</td>
<td>$28</td>
<td>$28</td>
<td>$28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDS~</td>
<td>$32</td>
<td>$32</td>
<td>$32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20GB Hard Drive (M93652U8)</td>
<td>$290</td>
<td>$290</td>
<td>$290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.25&quot; IDE Ultra ATA66</td>
<td>13.6GB</td>
<td>$135</td>
<td>$135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2GB Jaz Drive</td>
<td>18GB</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.6GB DVD Disk</td>
<td>288MB/min Sony</td>
<td>$2119</td>
<td>$2119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650MB, 5.25&quot;, 1024K</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230MB, 3.5&quot;, 512K</td>
<td>$14</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td>$8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDE Ultra ATA66</td>
<td>13.6GB</td>
<td>$135</td>
<td>$135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.6GB</td>
<td>$135</td>
<td>$135</td>
<td>$135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.2GB</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.4GB</td>
<td>$124</td>
<td>$124</td>
<td>$124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5GB</td>
<td>$119</td>
<td>$119</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.6GB</td>
<td>$113</td>
<td>$113</td>
<td>$113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3GB</td>
<td>$107</td>
<td>$107</td>
<td>$107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.35GB</td>
<td>$101</td>
<td>$101</td>
<td>$101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.25&quot; IDE Ultra ATA66</td>
<td>11.2GB</td>
<td>$124</td>
<td>$124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.4GB</td>
<td>$119</td>
<td>$119</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5GB</td>
<td>$113</td>
<td>$113</td>
<td>$113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.6GB</td>
<td>$107</td>
<td>$107</td>
<td>$107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3GB</td>
<td>$101</td>
<td>$101</td>
<td>$101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.35GB</td>
<td>$95</td>
<td>$95</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.25&quot; IDE Ultra ATA66</td>
<td>11.2GB</td>
<td>$124</td>
<td>$124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.4GB</td>
<td>$119</td>
<td>$119</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5GB</td>
<td>$113</td>
<td>$113</td>
<td>$113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.6GB</td>
<td>$107</td>
<td>$107</td>
<td>$107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3GB</td>
<td>$101</td>
<td>$101</td>
<td>$101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.35GB</td>
<td>$95</td>
<td>$95</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.25&quot; IDE Ultra ATA66</td>
<td>11.2GB</td>
<td>$124</td>
<td>$124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.4GB</td>
<td>$119</td>
<td>$119</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5GB</td>
<td>$113</td>
<td>$113</td>
<td>$113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.6GB</td>
<td>$107</td>
<td>$107</td>
<td>$107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3GB</td>
<td>$101</td>
<td>$101</td>
<td>$101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.35GB</td>
<td>$95</td>
<td>$95</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** The above prices are for new, generic drives. For discontinued or special order drives, please contact us for availability and pricing.

Macworld Lab is the largest independent testing facility for Mac OS products and systems. Our lab specialists apply more than 30 years’ combined experience to ensure that testing methodologies represent a product’s real-world use.
Welcome to the Developer Showcase

Macworld magazine, in conjunction with the Apple Developer Connection, built this NEW specialized advertising section to keep you, our valued reader, apprised of some of the hottest products available for your Mac. Due to the unparalleled popularity of Apple computer systems like the iMac, PowerBookG3 and PowerMacG4, more than ever before developers are releasing new Mac-compatible software and hardware products. Be sure to check this section each month where you’ll find a wide variety of innovative solutions that will make your Macintosh experience even more pleasurable! Contact Niki Stranz or Carol Johnstone at: (800) 597-1594

ORGANIZE IN STYLE

New! Consultant 3.0

Consultant is the Swiss Army knife of productivity software. It's a calendar, address book, word processor, project manager, memo taker, phone dialer and alarm clock all rolled into one.

The new Office Consultant® brings client/server power to your office network
Sync with any PalmPilot™ or Visor™ handheld organizer

Order Consultant today! Call (801) 957-1774 or download a copy at: www.chronosnet.com

Now Up-to-Date™ Users, get your professional upgrade for $29 (for a limited time)
Simple to use... and extremely Powerful...

Comprehensive, Payroll

Easy Bill Paying, Accounts Payable

Custom Invoices, Accounts Receivable

Aatrix Accounting

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Payroll Inventory
- Job Tracking
- Budgeting
- Custom Invoices
- Custom Checks
- Year End Procedures
- Invoice Customers
- Report Writer
- Mac OS 9 Compatible
- *Meets Aatrix's Year 2000 Compliant Standards

$129.99 Special Price

For more information call us at: 1.800.426.0854
or visit our web site at www.aatrix.com

©1999 Aatrix Software, Inc. Aatrix is a trademark of Aatrix Software, Inc.
All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.
*Aatrix's Year 2000 Standards can be found at:
http://www.aatrix.com/1.800.426.0854/y2k/index.html

Finally, A Table for Your iMac That Combines Function, Quality and Design

Recessed Storage for CD's, Floppy Disc, and Folders
Drink Holder
Slide-Out Keyboard Tray

Heavy Duty Steel Leg with Levelers

Table Top..............................................$369
Keyboard..............................................$49
Recessed Monitor Tray.............................$39
Shipping In US except Hawaii and Alaska $48.00
Shipping outside the USA $75.00

environment ltd.
Custom Furniture Manufacturer since 1973
For sales and information 281.983.0100

MACWORLD April 2000 145

Retailers’ Power Partner...

More Profits
Increased profits come to retailers who apply the powerful features of POS•IM, the proven POS software system for Point-of-Sale, and Inventory Management. See why retailers choose POS•IM, including Apple’s own company store.
FREE introductory CD, call (800) 409-7678

Nationally, more than 3,500 Retailers partner with POS•IM software systems for increased profits!

POS•IM
INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
The ultimate styling tool for Internet, Print and Video.

You just won’t believe your eyes!
The new TypeStyler is a powerhouse of
erprising special effects, yet retains
the friendly ease of use that made the
original TypeStyler so popular.

TypeStyler is the graphic designer's
backroom secret weapon. Create
dazzling web graphics, headlines, ads,
signs, posters, videos titles and more in
minutes, instead of hours!

TypeStyler is a complete stand-alone
design, layout, and effects program yet
also works seamlessly with Photoshop,
Illustrator, GoLive, XPress, PageMaker,
InDesign, FreeHand, FireWorks, and more.

- Includes style and shape libraries, design
templates & 110 of the world’s coolest fonts.
- Always editable — text, shape & style —
makes changes & design reuse a snap.
- Unlimited text shaping — circles, arcs,
distortions — any shape you can imagine.
- Integrated path editing tools to create
virtually any logo or custom design.
- Create billboards, banners, image maps
and JavaSoup rollovers for the Web.
- Export as Photoshop layers, Illustrator,
GIF, PICT with Alpha, EPS, & more.

To order, call 906-863-7798 or visit us at: www.typestyler.com

BookEndz® Docking Station
For the 1999
PowerBook® G3 Series
Converting your PowerBook to a desktop system (or back) in seconds!

- No assembly required
- Supports all rear ports
- Eliminates cable confusion
- Dock or undock in 2 seconds
- Lighted power/docked indicator
- No more file synchronization problems
- Includes a security slot to prevent theft
- Attach your peripherals to the dock once
- Insert or remove PC cards while docked
- Adds only 3" to rear of PB when docked
- Color and style matched to your PowerBook
- Eliminates the need for a separate desktop computer
- Will not interfere w/ IR port, security slot, or media bays

www.pilot-tech.com
Pilot Technologies, Inc., Minneapolis MN
Tel: (612) 828-6002 Fax: (612) 828-6806
Email: info@pilot-tech.com
Quickly Build and Deploy Powerful Data-Driven Web Applications

Lasso Products Lead The Way.

Building custom database-driven Web sites requires a whole new way of doing things. Blue World and the Lasso Web Data Engine™ consistently lead the way providing a feature set Web developers describe as "incredible." Build online stores, discussion forums, resource management systems and other demanding database-driven Web applications with unrivaled performance, ease, security, extensibility, control and flexibility. Develop using multiple languages—including LDML, CDML, Server-Side JavaScript, Java and XML— and deploy across multiple platforms. Your Lasso code works identically regardless to which database you’re connected. Lasso solutions for FileMaker Pro databases easily scale to big iron ODBC-compliant databases like Oracle, Sybase and more with little or no change.

Find out why hundreds of thousands of websites rely on award-winning Lasso technology for their business critical Web data. Download a 30-day evaluation copy at www.blueworld.com/download/ or order securely online today at the Blue World Store at store.blueworld.com.

Lasso Product Line – The leading Web database tools for Macintosh and beyond.

bring business to the internet...
FireMAX Studio/Pro: The Perfect DV Editing Solution

FireMAX Studio/Pro is a professional video editing system that delivers perfect digital video from start to finish via FireWire/1394 and includes Apple’s Final Cut Pro v1.2.1 software and Sony peripherals. The system is greatly expandable with dozens of audio and video effects plug-ins. FireMAX Studio/Pro is capable of long form video editing and features time saving batch capture with time code, perfect audio sync, three point editing and more.

FireMAX Studio/Pro Bundles:
- $1199 FireMAX Studio/Pro Card plus Final Cut Pro v1.2.1 software
- $1399 FireMAX Studio/Pro Card plus Final Cut Pro v1.2.1 software and Media Cleaner Pro 4.0
- $1699 FireMAX Studio/Pro Card plus Final Cut Pro v1.2.1 software, Media Cleaner Pro 4.0, and a 14 inch Sony monitor.

FireMAX Studio/Pro Core System:
- Power Macintosh - Graphite-G4/400 MT, 256 MB RAM, 3 GB EIDE drive with a TurboMAX Pci EIDE host adapter (160 minute video), Final Cut Pro, a four meter Firewire cable, powered speakers, 14 inch Sony studio monitor. System configured and tested. One year toll free system support. Add an additional 183 minute 37.0GB TurboMAX drive $429.

FireMAX Studio/Pro Complete as Pictured Above With Sony DSR-PD100a:
- Includes FireMAX Studio/Pro Core System plus a DSR-PD100a three CCD Sony DVcamcorder, Sony DSR-20 DVCAM deck, Smart Sound Pro, and Media Cleaner Pro software for creating video capable of streaming on the wide area CD-ROM. Our FireMAX Studio/Pro Complete is ready to use digital video editing solution.
If Canon XL1 - 3 CCD Camcorder - Instead of a PD1000 $13540.

FireMAX Portable Studio/Pro

FireMAX Portable Studio/Pro Core System:
- Power Macintosh - G3/400 PowerBook, 199 MB of RAM, 6 GB EIDE hard drive plus a 37 GB internal Firewire drive, Final Cut Pro, ProDux ProVTOolkit plug-in, Firewire cables, a Macally USB mouse, Includes a padded carrying bag. System fully configured and tested. One year of toll free system support. Add SSD 3 GB Firewire External Drive $475.

FireMAX Studio/iMacDV-SE

FireMAX Studio/iMacDV-SE Core System:
- G3/400 iMacDV-SE + 192 MB of RAM, 37.6 GB EIDE IBM disk drive, Adobe Premiere 5.1e, Roxio, Sony 14 inch studio monitor. ProDux DV-Toolkit with four-res capture and FireMagic a 1 Firewire cable, a part of Allen Lamping/speakers, Smart Sound Pro, and Media Cleaner Pro for creating video for streaming on the web or CD-ROM. System is fully tested. One year toll free system support is included. FireMAX Studio/iMacDV-SE with Sony DSR-PD100 Camcorder $5709.

Camcorders

- Sony DSR-PD100: 3 CCD DVCAM Camcorder
- Sony DSR-P100i: 3 CCD DVCAM Camcorder
- Sony DSR-T5V: 1 CCD DV Camcorder
- Sony DSR-T5V: 1 CCD DV Camcorder

DV Walkmans

- Sony GV-D900: Portable DV Deck. Includes 5.1 inch LCD Display and Speaker. Offers FireWire, S/Video, Composite, and RCA Audio Input/Output. Includes AC/DC Battery Charger, Uses 60 Minute DV Cassettes. GV-CRD Same But With No Monitor or Speaker.

The Above Systems Can be Configured to Meet Your Exact Needs - Call for Quote and Find Out Why FireMAX Studio is a Perfect Solution - Visit www.promax.com
Ask About Our New Video Boot Camp Training Classes For Digital Video Production

1-800-977-6629 Apple Specialist

Video Editing Hardware/Software:
- Adobe GS4400, GS4590, GS4640, and GS4690, and RGB Monitors
- Adobe Final Cut Pro - Editing Software With Free Book or Training CD
- Adaptec-SAS-2330UW, 2330WU, 2930UW Scsi Card
- Adobe After Effects, Photoshop, Illustrator, and PageMaker
- Beachtek Dual XLR Microphone Adapters
- Boot Toppers and Heels
- DVD Creations: DVD Pioneer DVD-R Drive and Adobe DVDirector
- JVC Professional DV Camcorders
- Media Audio Mixers and Powered Speakers
- Metal 100 OK CD, UEC, and LEX
- Microphones and Lighting Kits - Call For Details
- Monitors: Sony MTS-1700 and Multimedia RGB
- Sony AIT Tape Backup Systems With Retrospect
- Teranex Interactive Media Cleaner Pro
- Varsity CD WRителей With Toast Software

We Customize Configure
Macintosh Computers

SteadyTracker
Stabilizers + CobraCranes

Ask About Pioneer DVD-R and Panasonic DVD-RAM Drives

Macintosh SCSI Disk Arrays
High Performance LVD SCSI RAID Systems

LVD Ultra2 Wide SCSI Disk Arrays to 80 MB/sec - 300 KB/PC
Most Swappable Combinators With Security Lock and Removable Audible Alarm

- Ultrac 120 SCSI $399
- Ultrac 150 SCSI $399
- Ultrac 180 SCSI $399
- Ultrac 200 SCSI $399

Add For SCSI Kit - Cable, and Terminator

- Ultrac 120 SCSI $495
- Ultrac 150 SCSI $495
- Ultrac 180 SCSI $495
- Ultrac 200 SCSI $495

Microscopy and Digital Camera
- E-Max 500 Series: 2 Megapixel Camera $399

Professional LCD Monitors
- 19.5" Flat Panel $1545
- 21.5" Flat Panel $1795
- 23.5" Flat Panel $2045

TurboMAX Storage
Macintosh Ultra DMA ATA Disk Drives

TurboMAX PCDI Host Adapter and 11 Inch Data Cable $199
- 35 GB Internal Drive and 11 inch Data Cable $325
- 37 GB Internal Drive and 11 inch Data Cable $475
- 44 GB Internal 3 Drive System - Card and Cables $1080
- 44 GB Internal 4 Drive System - Card and Cables $1880

Video Boot Camp!
Three 3 Day Classes Held in Our Irvine Training Center:
- "eT V Secrets of Final Cut Pro " Hands-on Software Training
- "eTV Compositing" How to Retouch DV for Fine Look
- "DVD Creation" Introductory & Marketing DVD Audio/Video
For Information Or To Register See Our Web Page / Calendar of Events

ProMax Offers Lease Programs With Purchase Options Call 1-800-977-6429 • 7 am to 6 pm Pacific Time
8 am to 4 pm on Saturdays • Most Credit Cards Accepted
We Ship by Federal Express and Other Expert Technical Support

Promax Systems, Inc.
16 Technology Drive - #102 - Irvine, CA 92618
SALES: 1-800-977-6629 • TEL: 949-727-3977 • FAX: 949-727-3546

Prices subject to change without notice - costly lower. Prices based on our 1.5% price list. Delivery subject to availability. Returns are subject to 25% restock fee.
Archos announced their commitment to Thinking smaller with the introduction of the MiniCDRW to their line of portable peripherals. Delivering a mobile storage solution for both PC and Mac notebook and desktop users, the MiniCDRW provides unprecedented CD-R/CD-RW technology for reading, copying and compiling CDs wherever you may be.

- Read at up to 24X, Write and Re-Write at up to 4X
- CD Mastering Software Included
- On The Fly Recording Of MP3 Files Into Audio CD
- Choose Among USB, PC Card, CardBus, or FireWire Interfaces

Archos Technology
15375 Barranca Pkwy, Suite J101
Irvine, CA 92618
Tel: (949) 453-1121
Fax: (949) 453-1129
E-mail: us-info@archos.com

Archos SA
21-12, rue Ampere
91220 Igny - France
Tel: 01 33 16 53 1690
Fax: 01 33 16 53 1699
E-mail: euro-info@archos.com

www.archos.com

Introducing ECLIPSE from BELLSTOR, the first simple high-performance storage solution. Featuring the high-speed FireWire interface, the BellStor Eclipse is available in Hard Disk, Tape and CD-RW models.

- Data transfer rates up to 400 Mbps
- Simple Plug & Play installation
- Hot-Pluggable
- Auto-configuring
- No device ID’s or termination

www.bellstor.com • (800) 800-1513
What every RAD tool wants to be when it grows up

Omnis Studio is the most powerful and flexible RAD tool available for the Mac.

Omnis Studio allows you to develop on your favorite platform and deploy your solution wherever your customer needs it: Mac, Win 95/98/NT or Linux. In addition, you can call your data from Oracle, DB2, Informix, Sybase or a number of other ODBC compliant databases. Omnis Studio means you can develop where you want, deploy where you want, data store where you want.

Omnis Studio is also a powerful tool for deploying data driven solutions to the web (internet or intranet) without using Java or HTML and in a fraction of the time it might otherwise take.

Continuously being updated to reflect your needs and the latest OSs available, including OSX, and costing just $149 for the complete product, there's never been a better time to take advantage of all the functionality that Omnis Studio has to offer. Make the mature choice: call us today on 1-800 34 OMNIS or check it out on www.omnis.net.
Order Today and Save $150!

Continuously developed for Macintosh since 1987.

• Intuitive and easy-to-use
• Over 300 statistical tests
• Modify GB STAT graphs in MS PowerPoint, MS Word & others
• Free demo available

"GB STAT is very easy to use. I am able to find the procedures I want without difficulty."
William H. Neches, MD
Prof. of Pediatrics, Children’s Hospital, Pittsburgh, PA

Order your copy before June 30, 2000 for only $549 (reg. $699) when you mention code COV04.

www.scolari.com • 805.499.1325 • gbstat@scolari.com

Add PrintChef to your print dialog today... ...and get all these great printing possibilities!

booklets
watermarks
toner/ink control
create bar codes
design new paper sizes
miniature pages & labels
collect files into one print
create letterheads
front-back printing

PrintChef boosts the printing power of any application printing with any printer!

Call (800) 648-6840... or experience PrintChef Lite (shareware), and get other information at our web site. www.mindgate.com

...for international callers
 Worldwide: (001) 937-5965
 Fax Orders: (001) 937-5962
 30-day money-back guarantee

MindGate Technologies, Inc.
104 Oslo Smith Road
Pineville, TN 37335-5385

MindGate, PrintChef, and their logos are registered trademarks and “print different” is a trademark of MindGate Technologies, Inc.

PrintChef a printing extension that sits between any application & any printer driver... It uses Printing labels for the design of font you design to control the printing process.

Compatibility with Mac OS 7.6, 8 & 9, Win 95/98 and NT 4.0, FREE upgrade to the Mac OS X and Win 2000 when available. Works with 600dpi, Postscript, QL, and trial-based machines.

Can uConnect™

to your iMac?

universal
Mac & PC
connectors

ALL IN ONE
3 uConnects + extra usb port

(877) 381-1400

www.momentumus.com

Meet the future of programming

• Open source runtime
• Full access to the Mac toolbox
• PPC/68K compiles
• Access to shared libraries

www.stazsoftware.com • 800.348.2623
Developer Showcase

MONKEYBYTE.com
PLAY BEFORE YOU PAY!
Games for the Family.

MONKEYBYTE

Get connected with CH Products, www.chproducts.com
Flight Sim Yoke USB
F-16 Fightstick USB
F-16 Combatstick USB
Gamesstick 3D USB
Pro Throttle USB
Pro Pedals USB
Gamepad USB
Gamecard GC3

WWW.FREEVERSE.COM
Deathground
1999 Macworld Game Hall of Fame
MacHome ZDNet

THE BEST MAC CARD GAMES NOW HAVE INTERNET PLAY
ON THE
HMS FREEVERSE
FREE 30-DAY TRIAL
CLASSIC CRIBBAGE SPADES DELUXE
AND OTHERS...
WWW.FREEVERSE.COM
Your Music CD's just learned how to paint.
Download the Free Onadime Player and Music-Visuals collection!
Experience the next level of Digital Art: Real-Time Imaging

www.onadime.com
100's of Artworks with real-time dynamics available online.
Order your 'See the Music' cd-rom online or call 877.662.9037.

Visit us at www.adessoinc.com
Stop by Booth 648 at MacWorld in San Francisco

AlphaSmart 3000
Portable Word-Processor

Simple & Portable: Full-Size keyboard. Weighs 2 pounds. Holds about 100 pages of text. Type in notes, minutes, memos, field data, etc. Plug into computer (or just point with infrared feature), press send, text flows into your application...that's it!
Compatible: Uploads to ANY application on virtually ANY computer via infrared or USB port. Prints directly to most printers.
Reliable: Rugged design. 3-year warranty. Unlimited toll-free support.
Long Battery Life: 200-500 hours on 3 AA batteries.
Affordable: $199. Cables & infrared pods sold separately.
Features:
• True plug & play
• One key send
• Spell checker
• Keyword search
• Keyboarding timer
• AutoSave & AutoPower Off
• Cut, copy & paste
• Password protection
• Two-way transfer available
• Features for special needs: sticky keys, key repeat control and four keyboard layouts
Applets:
Add little software applications to your AlphaSmart 3000 to extend its functionality.

Stop by Booth 648 at MacWorld in San Francisco
MACWORLD April 2000 153
## Business Operations

### Bar Code • Inventory Control

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Operations</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Code</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education/</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entertainment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discount Software</td>
<td>158-159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISP</td>
<td>158-159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Hosting</td>
<td>160-167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory &amp; Upgrades</td>
<td>167-169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems &amp; Peripherals</td>
<td>160-167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB</td>
<td>156-158</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Peripheral Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cables</td>
<td>158-160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD Rom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnetic Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing Supplies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Recovery</td>
<td>170-173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Classifieds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Account Manager:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carol Johnstone:</td>
<td>415.243.3691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:carol_johnstone@macworld.com">carol_johnstone@macworld.com</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account Manager:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niki Stranz:</td>
<td>415.243.3664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:niki_stranz@macworld.com">niki_stranz@macworld.com</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant and Classifieds Rep:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alissa Mach:</td>
<td>415.243.3628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:alissa_mach@macworld.com">alissa_mach@macworld.com</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Digital Advertising Coordinator:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alan Anzalone:</td>
<td>415.243.3511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:production@macworld.com">production@macworld.com</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Bar Code Solutions

- **UPC/EAN/ISBN**
  - Code 39
  - Code 128
  - Interleaved 2 of 5

- **POSTNET/FIM**

- **Visit us online at:**
  - www.bearrock.com

- **FREE Handbook**
  - "Bar Code Basics" - A User's Guide to Bar Coding

- **Call Today for a FREE Consultation!**
  - 800 232-7625
    - Int'l: (530) 672-0244 Fax: (530) 672-1103

---

### Point of Sale • Inventory Control

- **Software & Hardware for:**
  - Retail/Wholesale
  - Mail Order
  - Internet Commerce
  - Rentals
  - Service/Repair
  - Manufacturing
  - FileMaker Tools
  - Fully Integrated Accounting
  - Multi-Site Polling • Cross Platform
  - Barcode Readers • Receipt Printers
  - Cash Drawers • Mag Stripe
  - Ribbons/Paper/Labels
  - Credit Card Authorization & Deposit Software

- **Panasonic CP-D90**

- **www.postdirect.com**
  - (800) 622-7670 sales@postdirect.com
  - (618) 985-8237 vox • (618) 985-3014 fax

---

### Macworld Shopper

- **Want to Print**
  - Bar Code Labels?

- **Mouse Pads**
  - Great Desk Advertising
  - Custom Printed Manufacturer Direct

- **MicroStore Inc.**
  - P.O. Box 125 • Le Sueur, MN 56058
  - 800-962-8885 Fax: 507-665-2604
  - www.microstore-mousepads.com

---

### MacWorld Consistently Produces Inquiries & Results! New & Repeat Customers ALL Say:

- **'I SAW YOUR AD IN THE MacWorld Shopper.'**
  - KEEP UP THE GOOD WORK!

- **David Ash**
  - Owner
  - MacSolutions
  - www.macsolutions.com

---

161 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

160 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

154 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo
### ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS

**Super Savings for Students, Teachers, & Schools!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Macromedia Internet Studio</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dreamweaver 3 &amp; Fireworks 3</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MetaCreations 3D Suite v4.0</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryce 4, Poser 4 &amp; Enema</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADAM A+ Bundle</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boris FX</td>
<td>$360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryce 4</td>
<td>$130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas 7</td>
<td>$180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrara 16</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coda Finale 2000</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CodeWarrior Pro 6</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director 3</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dreamweaver 3</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Image 8.5</td>
<td>$439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileMaker Pro 6</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FormZ 6</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flash 4</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freehand 8</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FormZ 6</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustrator 7</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inkscape 0.3</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT 6</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LightWave 3</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macromedia Internet Studio</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dreamweaver 3</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fireworks 3</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FormZ 6</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustrator 7</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inkscape 0.3</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT 6</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LightWave 3</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macromedia Internet Studio</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dreamweaver 3</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fireworks 3</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FormZ 6</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustrator 7</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inkscape 0.3</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT 6</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LightWave 3</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Helpful sales people that really know what I'm talking about plus discounted prices... I love you guys!**

— Ashley B.

Elementary School Teacher

**“Your ‘Buy Now, Shop Later’ policy makes it easy for me to know I’m always getting the best prices.”**

— Andrew H.

University Student

**Visit AcademicSuperstore.com for online ordering & thousands of other products!**

**CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG**

1-800-333-8571

Fax PO’s and ID’s to 512-450-0263

**Visit our website for over 5000 titles!!**

www.softwareshowcase.com

---

### ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS on CREATIVE DIGITAL TOOLS

**Explore our website!**

www.creationengine.com

**Call for a free catalog!**

1-800-431-8713

**Students, faculty, and schools can save up to 70% on the hottest creative digital software from over sixty companies, including Adobe, Macromedia, MetaCreations, Discreet, Newtek, and Hash.**

---

### LEARN APPLESCRIPT

**Great discounts on this page!**

---

### STUDENTS!

**Save up to 75% OFF popular software!**

**THOUSANDS OF TITLES AVAILABLE!**

**FREE CATALOG!**

1-800-874-9001

**Journey Education Marketing**

www.jupitered.com

**Serving students & schools since 1990**

---

### ACADEMIC DISCOUNT SUPERSTORE

www.AcademicSuperstore.com

180 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo
The Easy-Switch

Share your monitor, mouse, keyboard &
USB peripherals between several Macs
(and PCs) with Dr. Bott's MoniSwitch.

• Support for both Mac & PC monitors.
• Looks and works great
with new G4s!
• Available for 2 or 4
computers at $139 & $199.
• Includes all necessary
USB and video cables!
• ADB version also available.

Dr. Bott LLC is proud to
distribute quality
products from Macense,
Griffin Technology, and
others including the XRrouter,
iMate and iBookBag

Attention Resellers!
We’re your best source for great Mac stuff!

www.focusinfo.com

Call now for a free product guide!

iView my iMac
on a Television

As low as
$139.00

You teach to make a difference.
i•View will make a difference in the way you teach.

i•View FOCUS
Enhancements has just
introduced the ONLY PC-to-TV video scan
converter available for the popular iMac
computer! The i•View and
i•View Gold from
FOCUS turn any tele-
vision into a large screen
computer display. Instead of two
or three students hovering around a com-
puter monitor, the entire class can "get the
big picture" on a large TV screen.

Call now for a free product guide!

www.focusinfo.com

888-356-3920
Remote Control for PowerPoint, QuickTime, DVD, CD, & MP3 Software!

Digital Media Remote
USB remote control for PowerPoint, DVD, CD, & MP3 software players ($79)

USB Twin Serial Adapter
Add 2 Mac serial ports to your USB Mac ($79)
• For use with tablets, modems, cameras & many printers
• Get two ports for the price of the single port solutions!

USB PDA Adapter
Connect Palm organizers to your USB Mac or Win98 PC ($39)

USB 4-Port Hub
Connect more USB devices to your USB Mac ($49)

Keyspan USB Card
Add 2 USB ports to your PCI PowerMac ($39)

SX Pro Serial Card
Add 4 serial ports to your PCI PowerMac ($179)

“One of the coolest & most convenient gadgets you can purchase” - MacNN, Nov 99

www.keyspan.com
(510) 222-0131

Macally is proud to bring you the latest USB and FireWire peripherals for Mac users. Our full line of products are specifically designed for your Mac to improve your productivity. Please visit our website to see what Macally has to offer for all your peripheral needs. We work hard to provide you with the best peripherals for your Mac.

Call us for dealers near you 1-800-644-1132 or visit us at: www.macally.com

All trademark or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners
UNIVERSAL ADB TO USB ADAPTER

Easily Connects Any ADB Device To USB-Equipped iMac or PC Computer

The innovative iMate ADB to USB adapter allows users to easily connect their existing ADB peripherals to iMacs, iMacs with USB cords, and PCs with USB. The iMate is compatible with any ADB device including mice, keyboards, touchpads, and AppleVision displays. Retail price $39.

80 Feusslers Lane • Nashville, TN 37210
615.255.0990
info@griffintechnology.com
www.griffintechnology.com

GRIFFIN TECHNOLOGY

The gPort universal serial adapter is the perfect companion for your new blue G3 computer. Designed from the ground up with the G3 in mind, it supports every serial device that works on your older Mac.

- Easy to install
- Economical
- Cost Effective

With the new G3s Apple has made a bold move to foster and more universal I/O interfaces. The gPort provides a great transition for people with existing serial equipment. Retail price $49.

80 Feusslers Lane • Nashville, TN 37210
615.255.0990
info@griffintechnology.com
www.griffintechnology.com

GRIFFIN TECHNOLOGY

Peripheral Products
ISP Web Hosting

iMate

UNIVERSAL ADB TO USB ADAPTER

Easily Connects Any ADB Device To USB-Equipped iMac or PC Computer

The innovative iMate ADB to USB adapter allows users to easily connect their existing ADB peripherals to iMacs, iMacs with USB cords, and PCs with USB. The iMate is compatible with any ADB device including mice, keyboards, touchpads, and AppleVision displays. Retail price $39.

80 Feusslers Lane • Nashville, TN 37210
615.255.0990
info@griffintechnology.com
www.griffintechnology.com

GRIFFIN TECHNOLOGY

The gPort universal serial adapter is the perfect companion for your new blue G3 computer. Designed from the ground up with the G3 in mind, it supports every serial device that works on your older Mac.

- Easy to install
- Economical
- Cost Effective

With the new G3s Apple has made a bold move to foster and more universal I/O interfaces. The gPort provides a great transition for people with existing serial equipment. Retail price $49.

80 Feusslers Lane • Nashville, TN 37210
615.255.0990
info@griffintechnology.com
www.griffintechnology.com

GRIFFIN TECHNOLOGY
Granite Cables Are The Best Because They're Engineered Right.

Granite Cables were designed by SCSI Engineers to be the Best Cables On The Market. Everything about them means better performance and higher reliability. Our design incorporates an exclusive shield that protects the Acknowledge and Request lines from noise. Large Ferrite beads are installed on all cables to protect them from static and noise. Every cable incorporates a LED indicator that lets you know it is operating properly. We also use more GOLD on every cable. Add to this our impedance matching techniques and you have most of what makes us THE BEST!

**SCSI Cable Tester - LED Readout**

This Digital SCSI Cable Tester can test all the popular cable styles for opens, shorts, and unreliable operation. Battery powered where you need it.

Three models to choose from:

- **50 pin IDC**
- **50 pin Centronics**
- **68 pin MicroO**

**FREE Technical Support!!!**

Available to everyone.

**Granite**

The SCSI Solution Company

3101 Whipple Rd. Union City, CA. 94587

Ph: 510-471-6442 Fax 510-471-6267

**WHAT DO YOU WANT YOUR SITE TO DO?**

2 **Database Solutions:**

**HostPro** supports a wide range of databases to meet your business needs, from the low cost mysql to the popular Access and enterprise-class MS SQL:

- **Access** • **MS SQL** • **mysql** • **mSQL** • **FoxPro** • **ASP**
- **ColdFusion 4.0** • **InterDev** • **Drumbeat 2000**

**Multimedia Solutions**

- **Platform Solutions**
- **E-Commerce Solutions**

**STANDARD FEATURES FOR ALL PACKAGES**

- Your own domain name (www.yourdomain.com)
- Free domain name registration
- Both Unix and NT hosting
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- Full support for Microsoft® FrontPage 98™ and Word 2000®
- Default e-mailing capability
- Web control panel for site administration
- Unlimited autoresponders
- Unlimited FTP (24 hours per day)
- Full custom CGI execution capability

**NET VALUE**

- Standard features, plus: • 600MB of Web space • 5GB of traffic/month • 12 e-mail accounts

**NET NT**

- Standard features, plus: • 900MB of Web space, 700 simultaneous, 12 e-mail accounts • ASP ActiveX® and VB script

**NET PLUS**

- Standard features, plus: • 100MB of Web space, 10GB of traffic/month • Advanced Shopping Cart (a $500 value) • Secure socket layer (SSL) • Microsoft Access and FoxPro database support • Microsoft Active Server Pages • Complete stat reports using WebTrends

**NET PRO**

- Standard features, plus: • 100MB of Web space, 10GB of traffic/month • 20 e-mail accounts • Advanced Shopping Cart Plus (a $500 value) • Secure socket layer (SSL) • Microsoft Access and FoxPro database support • Microsoft Visual InterDev and Visual Studio • Complete stat reports using WebTrends
# Peripheral Products
## Systems & Peripherals

### Lightweight & portable • Clear overlay cover for insertable graphics • Full-flip, interchangeable access • 11m

**MEGA Macs.com**
- Apple 4x/24xCD Drive $19/$79
- Norton Utilities 4.02 only $9
- G3/400 Zip Upgrade $225
- 2GB Int SCSI HardDrives $79
- Ext Zips w/Dsk(ref, r yr wty) $59
- LaserWriter Pro 630 $399
- POLAROID PDC3000 $599
- PB 3400/5300 Battery $29

We have over 100 Software titles for $9.99 ea

918-664-MACS (6227)
fax: 918-663-6340 All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount

---

### Tendonitis, Carpal Tunnel?

**RELIEF GUARANTEED**
- 2-3 Minutes • 2-3 Times A Day
- Medically Proven Relief

**Armaid**
The New Solution for Repetitive Strain

[www.armaid.com](http://www.armaid.com)

---

### POWER MACS

**MONITORS**

- **APPLE Studio 21"** $979*
- **APPLE Studio 17"** $529*
- **APPLE 1710 Vision 17"** $519*
- **APPLE Multiple Scan 15"** $129*

**877.4.ARMAID**

---

### POWERBOOKS & DUOS

**MONITORS**

- **APPLE Studio** 21" $979*
- **APPLE Studio 17"** $329*
- **APPLE 1710 Vision 17"** $319*
- **APPLE Multiple Scan 15"** $129*

---

### ICN has the largest inventory of Apple parts, USB & FireWire Peripherals. Please call for prices by Ariston & VST

---

**POWERMACHS (NUBUS)**

---

*Prices Subject to Change Without Notice • All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount • *Refurbished ICN is Not an Authorized Apple Dealer • All Trademarks Are Property of Their Respective Companies.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Mouse I</td>
<td>$22.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ext Keyboard</td>
<td>$29.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADB Mouse</td>
<td>$24.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zLogon</td>
<td>$149.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USU iKey</td>
<td>$39.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Ports</td>
<td>$69.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USU iMou</td>
<td>$29.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hub 4 port</td>
<td>$49.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USU ill all</td>
<td>$39.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USU loAD</td>
<td>$39.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USU lo Serial</td>
<td>$79.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB SG RAM, PC1</td>
<td>$72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128 MB</td>
<td>$143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 MB</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 604</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 604</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 604</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motorola 28.8</td>
<td>$79.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 PowerBook</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PaperPort Scanners</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iMac G3/G4 64 MB</td>
<td>$72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good NewMac 128 MB</td>
<td>$143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIMMs</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC Memory</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 20&quot; Multi-Scan</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Apple 20" Multi-Scan & $499
| MBA Blast of pure 126-bit... | $29.99 |
| G3 PowerBook    | $99      |
| Mac Res-Q       | $799     |
| Monitors        | $49      |
| New! Visioneer   | $49      |
| PaperPort Scanners | $399   |
| Apple 21" Multi-Scan | $849 |
| LaCie 21 Blue Multi-Scan |$849 |
| CD Roms         | $799     |
| HDD Roms        | $799     |
| Floppies        | $799     |
| Apple PowerMac  | $149     |
| PM1600 8/330     | $395     |
| PM7100 8/500     | $395     |
| PPC 5200-75 8/500CD1 | $449  |
| PPC 7600-120 16/12CD2| $499  |
| PPC 8500-120 16/12CD2| $599  |
| PPC 8500-120 16/12CD2| $599  |
| Quadral 60498 CPU | $399  |
| Apple Mouse II  | $29.99  |
| Apple Mouse III | $29.99  |
| Apple Mouse IV  | $29.99  |
| Apple Mouse V   | $29.99  |
| Apple Mouse VI  | $29.99  |
| Apple Mouse VII | $29.99  |
| Apple Mouse VIII | $29.99  |
| Apple Mouse IX  | $29.99  |
| Apple Mouse X   | $29.99  |
| Apple Mouse XI  | $29.99  |
| Apple Mouse XII | $29.99  |
| Apple Mouse XIII | $29.99  |
| Apple Mouse XIV | $29.99  |
| Apple Mouse XV  | $29.99  |
| Apple Mouse XVI | $29.99  |
| Apple Mouse XVII| $29.99  |
| Apple Mouse XVIII| $29.99  |
| Apple Mouse XIX | $29.99  |
| Apple Mouse XX  | $29.99  |
| Apple Mouse XXI | $29.99  |
| Apple Mouse XXII| $29.99  |
| Apple Mouse XXIII| $29.99  |
| Apple Mouse XXIV| $29.99  |
| Apple Mouse XXV | $29.99  |
| Apple Mouse XXVI| $29.99  |
| Apple Mouse XXVII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XXVIII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XXIX| $29.99  |
| Apple Mouse XXX | $29.99  |
| Apple Mouse XXXI| $29.99  |
| Apple Mouse XXXII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XXXIII| $29.99|
| Apple Mouse XXXIV| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XXXV | $29.99  |
| Apple Mouse XXXVI| $29.99  |
| Apple Mouse XXXVII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XXXVIII| $29.99|
| Apple Mouse XXXIX| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCV | $29.99  |
| Apple Mouse XCVI| $29.99  |
| Apple Mouse XCVII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVIII| $29.99|
| Apple Mouse XCVIII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVIIIII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVIIIIII| $29.99|
| Apple Mouse XCVIIII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVIII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVI| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVIII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVI| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVIII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVI| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVIII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVI| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVIII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVI| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVIII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVI| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVIII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVI| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVIII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVI| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVIII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVI| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVIII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVI| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVIII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVI| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVIII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVI| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVIII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVI| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVIII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVI| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVIII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVI| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVIII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVI| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVII| $29.99 |
| Apple Mouse XCVIII| $29.99 |
### PowerMacs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Storage</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G3/400</td>
<td>266 MHz</td>
<td>96 MB</td>
<td>250 MB</td>
<td>Dual-Port SDRAM, 250 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3/400MT</td>
<td>300 MHz</td>
<td>128 MB</td>
<td>300 MB</td>
<td>Dual-Port SDRAM, 300 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3/350</td>
<td>233 MHz</td>
<td>64 MB</td>
<td>10 GB</td>
<td>32X DVD, 56K Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3/400</td>
<td>300 MHz</td>
<td>128 MB</td>
<td>20 GB</td>
<td>2x 52X DVD, 56K Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3/350MT</td>
<td>266 MHz</td>
<td>128 MB</td>
<td>20 GB</td>
<td>2x 52X DVD, 56K Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3/333</td>
<td>250 MHz</td>
<td>64 MB</td>
<td>12 GB</td>
<td>2x 48X CD, 56K Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3/233</td>
<td>186 MHz</td>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td>4 GB</td>
<td>1x 24X CD, 56K Modem</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PowerBooks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Storage</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G3/400</td>
<td>266 MHz</td>
<td>96 MB</td>
<td>250 MB</td>
<td>Dual-Port SDRAM, 250 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3/400MT</td>
<td>300 MHz</td>
<td>128 MB</td>
<td>300 MB</td>
<td>Dual-Port SDRAM, 300 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3/350</td>
<td>233 MHz</td>
<td>64 MB</td>
<td>10 GB</td>
<td>32X DVD, 56K Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3/400</td>
<td>300 MHz</td>
<td>128 MB</td>
<td>20 GB</td>
<td>2x 52X DVD, 56K Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3/350MT</td>
<td>266 MHz</td>
<td>128 MB</td>
<td>20 GB</td>
<td>2x 52X DVD, 56K Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3/333</td>
<td>250 MHz</td>
<td>64 MB</td>
<td>12 GB</td>
<td>2x 48X CD, 56K Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3/233</td>
<td>186 MHz</td>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td>4 GB</td>
<td>1x 24X CD, 56K Modem</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Digital Cameras

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SONY TG17</td>
<td>12 MP, 3-in-1 lens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGFA EPHOTO 180</td>
<td>8 MP, 3x optical zoom</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter 300</td>
<td>600 dpi, 1200 dpi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter 12/640</td>
<td>600 dpi, 1200 dpi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OpticScan 5171</td>
<td>600 dpi, 1200 dpi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OpticScan 5177</td>
<td>600 dpi, 1200 dpi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OpticScan 5717</td>
<td>600 dpi, 1200 dpi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Video Cards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATI XFire 3200</td>
<td>128 MB, 32-bit AGP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATI XFire 6400</td>
<td>256 MB, 64-bit AGP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Targa 2000</td>
<td>600 dpi, 1200 dpi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Macworld Shopper

- PowerMacs: $1599, $1495, $1385
- PowerBooks: $749, $789, $799
- Digital Cameras: $499/445
- Printers: $649
- Scanners: $699
- Video Cards: $599
- All products are returns unless indicated as "New". Prices reflect 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors. All items in the US are NET on working condition. Refurbished systems may require new components and may not include standard items which are normally shipped with the system.

---

**For more information, visit [Macworld Shopper](http://www.infinity-micro.com) or call (800) 589-1234.**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MONITORS</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14&quot; Apple Color Plus</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>Beige DT/233 32/4G/CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14&quot; Apple Trinitron</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td>Beige DT/266 32/4G/CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14&quot; Apple MultiScan</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td>Beige MT/266 64/6G/CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15&quot; Apple MultiScan</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>Beige MT/300 64/6G/CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17&quot; ColorSync MultiScan</td>
<td>$229</td>
<td>Beige MT/350 64/6G/CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; Apple MultiScan</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>Beige MT/400 64/6G/CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21&quot; Radius Precision View</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>Beige MT/450 64/6G/CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520c 12/160/Mod</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>Beige PT/500 64/6G/CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/75 24/500/CD</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>Beige PT/1000 64/6G/CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/90 24/500/CD</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>Beige PT/1500 64/6G/CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/120 24/1G/CD</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>Beige PT/2000 64/6G/CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/150 24/1G/CD</td>
<td>$319</td>
<td>Beige PT/2500 64/6G/CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300c 32/160/Mod</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>Beige PT/4000 64/6G/CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300c 32/260/Mod</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>Beige PT/5000 64/6G/CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300c 32/360/Mod</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>Beige PT/6000 64/6G/CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300c 32/460/Mod</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>Beige PT/7000 64/6G/CD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWERBOOKS</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7500/100 24/1G/CD</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>Beige 7500/120 24/1G/CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7600/120 24/1G/CD</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>Beige 7600/90 24/1G/CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7600/150 24/1G/CD</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>Beige 7600/120 24/1G/CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540c 12/160/Mod</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>Beige 540c 12/320/Mod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300cs 16/750</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>Beige 5300cs 16/750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/132 32/2G/CD</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>Beige 8500/132 32/2G/CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300c 16/750</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>Beige 5300c 16/750</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ALICPUs</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-800-533-9005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Government, University and   |                        |                        |
| Fortune 1000 P.O.'s are     |                        |                        |
| welcome!                    |                        |                        |
| Business Leasing is         |                        |                        |
| Available!                  |                        |                        |
| Starting at $1099           |                        |                        |
| ViewSonic                   |                        |                        |
| Epson                       |                        |                        |
| Intuos                      |                        |                        |
| Global Village              |                        |                        |
**CUSTOM POWERBOOK CONFIGURATIONS**

**Apple PowerBook G3 Series**
- 333MHz/512K cache
- MobileStor 12GB HD
- 14.1" Display
- 64MB RAM
- 2 USB Ports
- FireWire ready
- 24X max CD-ROM

**Apple PowerBook G3 Series**
- 400MHz/1MB cache
- MobileStor 12GB HD
- 14.1" Display
- 64MB RAM
- 2 USB Ports
- FireWire ready
- DVD-ROM

**Apple iBook**
- Tangerine or Blueberry
- 300MHz/512KB cache
- MobileStor 6GB HD
- 12.1" Display
- 32MB RAM
- 1 USB Port
- 6 hour max battery
- 24X max CD-ROM

*Secure online ordering*

**www.powerbook1.com**

**ASK ABOUT OTHER CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS & SOLUTIONS!**

**COMPLETE POWERBOOK STORAGE SOLUTIONS**

**MCE MobileStor**
Internal Hard Drive Upgrades

- MobileStor 6400 6.4GB for $249
- MobileStor 120G 12GB for $399
- MobileStor 18G 18GB for $599
- MobileStor 256G 25GB for $729

Included FREE in every MCE MobileStor hard drive upgrade solution is the complete MCE PowerBook Hard Drive Installation Kit.

**Xcarét Pro**
Media Bay Hard Drives

- Ultra Fast! Hot Swappable
- Compact! Protective Carrying Case
- Kit is perfect for your old internal PB drive!

**DataShuttle**
PC Card Hard Drives

- Completely Portable
- Hot Swappable! Boots your PB!
- Carrying Case = Powered by PC Card Slot!
- Kit is perfect for your old internal PB drive

**CardBus Upgrade Service**

- For PB 2400 & 3400/G3
- Hand-held unit
- For FireWire, 10/100 Ethernet, expanded Video

**POWERBOOK PRODUCTS**

**Ask about MCE Custom Configurations & Solutions!**

**CardBus Upgrade Service**

**MADISONLINE**

**PowerBook G3 Series AC Adapter**

- Slimline Case: $99
- Productivity Case: $139

**VST**

- FireWire 16GB Portable Hard Drive
- USB 6GB Portable Hard Drive
- Zip Drive PB G3 Series/3400/1400
- Li-Ion Battery, Charger & Adapter PB G3 Series 99
- DVD-ROM Kit for PowerBook G3 Series 99/333MHz

**Apple Computer**

- PowerBook G3 Series 99/128
- PowerBook 2400
- Mouse Jr. USB for Black
- CardBus to USB Adapter
- Port Media Bay Accessory Pouch

**maccy**

- USB Floppy Drive

**RATOC Systems**

- CBFW2 FireWire CardBus PC Card
- CB31PB Ultra SCSI CardBus PC Card
- CB32PB UltraWide SCSI CardBus PC Card

**Century USB CD-RW Drive**

- $399

**Kensington Notebook MicroSaver Security System**

- $43

**PowerBook Memory Upgrades**

- See web site for latest pricing!

**USB Floppy Drive**

- $69

**Compact! Protective Carrying Case**

- For all media bay drives!

**1-800-500-MAC**

- 949-458-0800
- 949-458-1803

229 en card or www.macworld.com/getinfo
Why PowerMax is Special

We understand there are lots of places to buy Mac stuff, but we offer some things that we think are pretty unique:

- **We Do Not Use Voice Mail:** How many times have you tried to get a hold of a reseller or manufacturer, whether for sales or tech support, and found your contact buried behind an automated voice mail system? We don’t use voice mail for anyone in the company — and never plan to.
- **Choices:** BOO number, internet site, email, fax, even in person at one of our Northwest locations. Many internet resellers don’t even publish an 800 number.
- **Selection and Price:** Over 30,000 separate software and hardware items at nationally competitive prices.
- **Personalities:** Only pleasant, intelligent people work for PowerMax. Sometimes we may be a little crazy, but we’re great people to get to know if you’re living in a Mac world.

Knowledge is Power

Every Type of Mac® Imaginable!

WWW.POWERMAX.COM

800-613-2072
Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635
email: sales@powermax.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders are not subject to fraud checks. Many prices are limited to stock on hand. All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Appletalk®
DV iMacs™
iBooks™
PowerBooks®
Blue & White G3’s
Beige G3’s
Software

APPLEMUGSTORE.COM
WHERE MAC FANATICS SHOP!

Macintosh User Group members enjoy access to a very special Apple-sponsored web site featuring super deals on the latest Apple products as well as factory refurbished and discontinued Macs, and much more! Not a member? Find out how you can get these great deals by calling PowerMax at 800-689-8191.

www.applemugstore.com

The MUG Store. A cooperative venture between Apple and PowerMax to bring MUG members exclusive deals on the latest Mac® products and special offers on discontinued and factory-refurbished computers.

PowerMax is a division of Computer Stores NW, Corvallis, OR.
# Memory & Upgrades

**Memory & Upgrades**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RAM Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32mb</td>
<td>$41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64mb</td>
<td>$44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128mb</td>
<td>$76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256mb</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PowerBook G3 (98-99)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RAM Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32mb</td>
<td>$41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64mb</td>
<td>$44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128mb</td>
<td>$76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256mb</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PowerBook G4 (01-02)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RAM Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16mb</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32mb</td>
<td>$41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64mb</td>
<td>$56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128mb</td>
<td>$101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256mb</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Simms 62 & 30 pin**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RAM Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4mb</td>
<td>$7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8mb</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Seagate 4.5gb EIDE**

- **Price**: $179

---

**Seagate 4.5gb 5400/100 8/80 70**

- **Price**: $75

---

**IBM 9.1gb UltraStar**

- **Price**: $179

---

**Fujitsu 4.3gb IDE**

- **Price**: $95

---

**Qntm 17.3gb IDE**

- **Price**: $170

---

**Norton Utilities 4.0**

- **Price**: $35

---

**Microsoft Office 4.1.1 CD only**

- **Price**: $75

---

**Mac OS 8.6 Update with 850 CD**

- **Price**: $25

---

**Www.macworld.com**

---

**WE BUY USED MACS!**

---

**WE BUY, SELL & TRADE MACS!**

---

**www.macworld.com**
OK, so we're lying. The truth is everyone sees this ad, and everyone checks out our web site for the best selection of upgrades for the Mac. Everyone. So what are you wailing for?

Helping Older Macs Kick Butt.

$29.00!

The Best Memory Prices & Guarantee

Lifetime Memory Replacement Guarantee

OMS will meet or beat anyone's price!
SONNET Crescendo Nubus Series from $239
Upgrades for PowerMac 600/700/800/800v/950/9500/9600 PowerPC, Performa 61X Series
G3/240-366mhz 512k - $239
G3/240-366mhz 1mb - $295
G3/300 1mb - $339
G3/400mhz 1024k - $465
New G4 Upgrades Now Available!

SONNET Crescendo PCI Series from $198
Upgrades for PowerMac 700/750/750vi/9600/9600vi/9600x/9600x/Series 2 PowerPC, PowerMacintosh 7600 Series
VGS 70/85/90/95/98/990 Power-on/950/9600 PowerPC/PowerTalk/Express/133MHz PCI
G3/366mhz 512k - $198
G3/366mhz 1024k - $295
G2/200mhz 1024k - $239
G3/300mhz 1024k - $339
G3/500mhz 1024k - $675

Interex XLR8 ZIF Carrier PCI Daughter Cards
XLR8 ZIF Carrier w/o Processor $149
ZIF Carrier w/OWC Mercury G3 333mhz 1mb $295
ZIF Carrier w/OWC Mercury G3 333mhz 1mb $345
ZIF Carrier w/OWC Mercury G3 400mhz 1mb $399
ZIF Carrier w/OWC Mercury G3 500mhz 1mb $459
ZIF Carrier w/G4 Processor CALL

Call or Visit www.fastermac.com for our complete line of G3 and G4 Processors!

GAMING/ENTERTAINMENT SPECIALS

OWC has the G3 and NEW G4 Upgrades Your System Deserves!

IBM 9.1gb
2700rpm 7.5ms 5yr Warranty $249 int.
SCSI Hard Drives
Quantum
4.5gb Viking II 7200rpm 512k 7.5ms 5yr $195 $249
9.1gb Atlas III 7200 rpm 512k 7.5ms 5yr $229 $265
18.2gb Atlas III 7200 rpm 1024k 7.5ms 5yr $339 $399
Seagate
2.1gb Barracuda 7200 rpm 8ms 6yr $89 $139
9.1gb Ultra II Barracuda 18LP 7.1ms 6yr $299 $395
18.2gb Ultra II Barracuda 18LP 7.1ms 6yr $459 $555
IBM
18.2gb UltraStar 160GB 7200 rpm 2MB 5yr $435 $499
Visit www.macsales.com for a full selection of Ultra Wide and Ultra drives up to 50gb in a single device!

IDE Hard Drives
Seagate
15.2 - $149
25.2 - $225
35.7 - $335
168 Pin MacDIMMs
32mb - $25
64mb - $39
128mb - $69
Call or visit www.macsales.com for our full line!

POWERBOOK DRIVES
For Powerbook 100/140/200/340G/540G
G3 PowerBooks Duo 2600 and 2650 Series
400mhz 95 cultivar
6.4gb IBM Travelstor Super Slim $255
10.1gb Toshiba Super Slim $299
10.1gb IBM Travelstor Slim $349
12.0gb Toshiba Super Slim $329
15.0gb IBM Travelstor Slim $349
25.0gb IBM Travelstor non-Slim $445

IBM 9.1gb
2700rpm 7.5ms 5yr Warranty $249 int.
SCSI Hard Drives
Quantum
4.5gb Viking II 7200rpm 512k 7.5ms 5yr $195 $249
9.1gb Atlas III 7200 rpm 512k 7.5ms 5yr $229 $265
18.2gb Atlas III 7200 rpm 1024k 7.5ms 5yr $339 $399
Seagate
2.1gb Barracuda 7200 rpm 8ms 6yr $89 $139
9.1gb Ultra II Barracuda 18LP 7.1ms 6yr $299 $395
18.2gb Ultra II Barracuda 18LP 7.1ms 6yr $459 $555
IBM
18.2gb UltraStar 160GB 7200 rpm 2MB 5yr $435 $499
Visit www.macsales.com for a full selection of Ultra Wide and Ultra drives up to 50gb in a single device!

IDE Hard Drives
Seagate
15.2 - $149
25.2 - $225
35.7 - $335
168 Pin MacDIMMs
32mb - $25
64mb - $39
128mb - $69
Call or visit www.macsales.com for our full line!

POWERBOOK DRIVES
For Powerbook 100/140/200/340G/540G
G3 PowerBooks Duo 2600 and 2650 Series
400mhz 95 cultivar
6.4gb IBM Travelstor Super Slim $255
10.1gb Toshiba Super Slim $299
10.1gb IBM Travelstor Slim $349
12.0gb Toshiba Super Slim $329
15.0gb IBM Travelstor Slim $349
25.0gb IBM Travelstor non-Slim $445
WHOLESALE WATERLESS
COLOR PRINTING
FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR $100
1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR $149

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.

TelSouth

BUSINESS CARDS
POSTCARDS
CD INSERTS
CD TRAY LINERS
BROCHURES
BOOKLETS
NEWSLETTERS
POSTERS & MORE

FEATURING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING
Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

1,000 18" x 24" POSTERS $1299
818 718-1200

Email your requests for printing quotes to request@copycraft.com

CALL TODAY FOR A FREE COPY OF OUR NEW 32-PAGE FULL COLOR CATALOG
Visit www.copycraft.com for more Specials...in English or Spanish!

Get a
Free Gift!

Look here for all your Macintosh service needs!

When you absolutely, positively have to get your data back... Be assured MicroCom will guide you through the recovery process... Diagnostic reports back to you within hours, with step-by-step updates on every recovery situation. Call now for an immediate consultation.

MICROCOM
20802 Plummer St. Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 818 718-1200
800 469-2549

When you absolutely, positively have to get your data back... Be assured MicroCom will guide you through the recovery process... Diagnostic reports back to you within hours, with step-by-step updates on every recovery situation. Call now for an immediate consultation.

MICROCOM
20802 Plummer St. Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 818 718-1200
800 469-2549

When you absolutely, positively have to get your data back... Be assured MicroCom will guide you through the recovery process... Diagnostic reports back to you within hours, with step-by-step updates on every recovery situation. Call now for an immediate consultation.

MICROCOM
20802 Plummer St. Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 818 718-1200
800 469-2549

When you absolutely, positively have to get your data back... Be assured MicroCom will guide you through the recovery process... Diagnostic reports back to you within hours, with step-by-step updates on every recovery situation. Call now for an immediate consultation.

MICROCOM
20802 Plummer St. Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 818 718-1200
800 469-2549
DELUXE COLOR PRINTING!

Our ultra thick, deluxe high gloss cards stand out from the rest!
FREE SAMPLES Call Now!

1000 POSTCARDS $145
1000 BIZCARDS $60!

• Super thick card • Ready in 5-7 days!
• Glossy UV coating • NO Film Charge!
1-800-957-5787
preferred by over 5,000 professionals!

www.postcardpress.com

Implosion Publishing

1000 4x6 Full-color Postcards $126
1000 8.5x11 4/0/0 Gloss Text $275
1000 11x17 4 page Brochures 4/14 $785
1000 18x24 Posters 4/0 $785

All prices include film. Call for more specials!
1921 East Colonial Drive • Orlando, Florida 32803
407.889.8573 • fax: 407.889.7685
toll free: 888.323.5431

www.BIGPOSTERS.com
CREATIVE JUICES PRINTING & GRAPHICS INC.
FOR MORE INFO & PRICING VISIT OUR WEBSITE

DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:

1. DriveSavers is the Authorized to pre-
form Data Recovery Service on all
Apple computers and hard drives.
2. Recommended and certified by all
drive companies to open the drive and
still maintain the warranty.
3. Retrieve recovered data instantly with
DATAEXPRESS™ over secured
Internet lines.
4. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service
available.
5. Advanced, proprietary recovery
techniques.
6. Featured on CNN, BBC, Discovery
Channel, Algo in Forbes, MacWorld, Mac Addict,
Popular Mechanics, and many others.
7. Federal and State
Contracts
(GSA, CMAS.)

“We Can Save It!”

www.drivesavers.com

SO YOUR HARD DRIVE SPLIT AND TOOK ALL THE DATA WITH IT?

PROFESSIONAL DATA RECOVERY SERVICES.

HARD DRIVES, FLOPPY DRIVES, SYQUEST IOMEGA, ORB AND OPTICAL.
SAME-DAY SERVICE AVAILABLE. REASONABLE RATES.
VIRTUALY ALL OPERATING SYSTEMS. GUARANTEED RESULTS*

800-743-0594
online quotes http://www.totalrecall.com
2462 WAYNOKA ROAD COLO SPRINGS, CO 80915 • TEL: 719-380-1616 • FAX 719-380-702

Dear John,
I know it’s been a while since I wrote you...

SO YOUR HARD DRIVE SPLIT AND TOOK ALL THE DATA WITH IT?
EXTREME RECOVERY

1-800-563-1167
www.totalrecall.com

DATA RECOVERY

For MAC - (Hard Drives, Opticals, Removables)

By Nick Malers’ DATA RECOVERY LABS

“The Best Data Recovery Service available
Anywhere - at any Price!”
Dedicated in-house MAC specialists are available to work
on your emergency data recovery. Complete facility with clean
rooms and full MAC capabilities.
All recoveries are 100% satisfaction guaranteed. Complicated / top priority projects are
our specialty.

1-800-563-1167
www.datarec.com

1-800-563-1167
www.datarec.com

We offer 24/7 encoding and hosting for QuickTime 4 streaming media for video-on-demand & live events.
- 24/7 QuickTime digitizing & encoding
- Beta SP, DV & other sources accepted
- Same-day service available via FTP
- MacOSX QuickTime Streaming Server hosting
- Encoding, hosting and systems consultancy
- DVD-R, DVD-ROM, DVD-Video production

Call 415 884 2155 today
Discover the future of broadband communication

225 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Also in California
Services

Repairs • Data Recovery • Digital Imaging • Printing

MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE

24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND • LONGER WARRANTY
FREE DIAGNOSTIC • COMPETITIVE PRICE

* Specialize in component repairs:
  • Power Mac • Power Book • Logic boards
* Advance Exchanges

DT&T MACINTOSH SERVICES, INC.

800-622-7977

3095 Osgood Court, Fremont, CA 94539 • Tel: 510-661-0999 • Fax: 510-661-6788
http://www.dtit.service.com

CD-ROM PRODUCTION

1000 Retail-Ready Stamped CDs
Includes two color discs, four color glossy insert & tray cards, jewel case, and poly wrap. Complete turnkey — just send a CD-R and art files! Call for details.

CATALOGIC
Your CD-ROM Production Source™
http://www.catalogic.com

Call today: (800) 255-4020

Digital Imaging

Slides & Negatives $3.75
4x5 Transparencies/Negs $30
Large Posters & Displays $45
Scanning: Hi & Lo Res
Kodak Photo-CD Scans
Short Run Color Printing
Show & Tell 39 W 30th St., NY, NY 10018
www.show-tell.net
212 840-2912 212-840-7953 (fax)
showtelt@ibm.net • shotel@aol.com

"THANKS TO THE MACWORLD SHOPPER SECTION OUR COMPANY HAS GROWN OVER 400% IN THE FEW SHORT MONTHS WE'VE ADVERTISED. AS A RESELLER OF HIGH-END QUALITY ERGONOMIC CHAIRS, I DEPEND ON MACWORLD TO HELP PUT ME IN TOUCH WITH EVERYONE FROM BANKERS TO MUSICIANS."

Jim McGraw
Owner
www.sittingmachine.com

Virtual home of the 39¢ digital color print

visit our website at www.colorprints.com
for the lowest prices on
digital color prints
color copies
digital B&W
wide format
color posters

colorprints.com is your online copy center

call toll free
1.877.386.9111
Advertise your Web Hosting service in Macworld

1/3 of Macworld readers are employed in Internet/Web development fields. These readers are involved in choosing Web Hosting services for their companies. Don’t miss this untapped market!

Place an ad in our classified section
Reach over 1 MILLION readers* by advertising in the most widely-circulated Macintosh magazine in the market! To advertise please contact Alissa Mach at 800-597-1594 extension 3, 415-243-3628, or email her at alissa_mach@macworld.com.

*Source: Intelliquest CIMS v6.0
THE #1
MACINTOSH RESOURCE

Get super savings on a subscription, plus a FREE CD-ROM.

Incisive Product Reviews
Lab-based Performance Tests
Tips, Tricks & Tutorials
Technical Solutions
Coverage of Emerging Technology
And much more!

Macworld is the best way to stay on top of today's fast-changing Macintosh technology. And here's your chance to save big on a subscription, plus get the exclusive Macworld Clip Art CD-ROM containing an extensive collection of images, digital stock photos, and more — FREE with your paid order.

To get it all, go to
http://subscribe.macworld.com
continued from page 176

The Economist
February 23, 1995: "Apple could hang on for years, gamely trying to slow the decline, but few expect it to make such a mistake. Instead it seems to have two options. The first is to break itself up, selling the hardware side. The second is to sell the company outright."

The Economist forgot the third option—recovering, just like any normal company in any normal slump.

The Financial Times
July 11, 1997: "Apple no longer plays a leading role in the $200 billion personal computer industry. 'The idea that they're going to go back to the past to hit a big home run...is delusional,' says Dave Winer, a software developer."

Let me see here. Just how many computer companies are rushing to make their computers look like Apple's? Dell, eOne, IBM, Gateway—that sure smells like a "leading role" to me. As for hitting a home run, unless I'm the delusional one, every model released since Steve Jobs returned has been a smash-hit best-seller.

Gaston Bastiaens, Former Apple VP
January 11, 1996: "Within the next two months, Sony will acquire Apple. At its current stock price (low 30s), it is a steal. Sony will be the white knight who will step into the picture."

A white knight? Why not? The notion of Sony buying Apple is definitely a fairy tale.

BusinessWeek
October 16, 1995: "Having underforecast demand, the company has a $1 billion-plus order backlog...The only alternative: to merge with a company with the marketing and financial clout to help Apple survive the switch to a software-based company. The most likely candidate, many think, is IBM Corp."

What happened—did Sony back out?

The Good Guys
While I'm ordering the plaques for the Tech Journalism Hall of Shame, I hasten to mention that a few people made better stabs at predicting the future. In the thick of Apple's hard times, for example, Prince Walid of Saudi Arabia bought 5 percent of Apple, telling the New York Times that the company "is selling $8 billion worth of goods even in the midst of the confusion. This is a heck of a company."

Analyst Pieter Hartsook also stuck his neck out, telling the Financial Times that "the risk of Apple going out of business and leaving no one to support its products is almost zero." And the former occupant of this very Macworld page, Steven Levy, wrote in Newsweek in 1996 that "Apple is far from a lost cause. Surely something can be done with a company that rakes in $11 billion a year."

The most surprisingly clearheaded analysis of all, though, came from none other than Bill Gates in 1996. He said that Apple wasn't doomed, Apple just needed to "pick its markets and renew the innovation in the Macintosh."

And that, of course, is exactly how Steve Jobs saved Apple. He focused on specific markets, renewed innovation—and ignored the media.

DAVID POGUE (www.davidpogue.com) is the author of Mac OS 9: the Missing Manual (Pogue Press/O'Reilly, 2000). Research assistance was provided by Asim Choudhri, Jay Datema, William Fraunfelder, Stephanie Lane, and Rebecca Luxford.
REPORTS OF APPLE’S DEATH, IT Turns OUT, Were GREATLY EXAGGERATED

A FRIEND RECENTLY e-mailed me a hilarious collection of technology predictions. Popular Mechanics in 1949: “Computers in the future may weigh no more than 1.5 tons.” Western Union in 1876: “This ‘telephone’ has too many shortcomings to be seriously considered as a means of communication.” And Bill Gates in 1981: “640K ought to be enough for anybody.” The moral: If you think you can predict the future of technology, you’re a fool.

Yet during Apple’s business slump in the mid-1990s, an epidemic of Prediction Flu swept America. Most journalists and analysts were content to report what was actually happening, which was dramatic enough. But the following dime-store Nostradamuses felt moved to tell their readers what was going to happen. The resulting self-fulfilling effect made it even harder for Apple to recover.

I lost a lot of faith in the media during those dark days. In fact, I started working on this column back then. “If Apple ever comes back,” I vowed through clenched teeth, “I’m going to haunt these guys. I’m going to dig up and reprint every one of their cloomy predictions so readers will never again take these fortune crackers seriously.”

Apple did come back, so here I am. If you’re a Mac fan, forgive this unpleasant flashback to a nightmarish time. It’s for a good cause.

Time
February 5, 1996: “One day Apple was a major technology company with assets to make any self respecting techno-conglomerate salivate. The next day Apple was a chaotic mess without a strategic vision and certainly no future.”

The company with “no future” has since tripled its market share and is raking in $12 billion a year. (Bonus fact: The author, a venture capitalist, assesses companies’ prospects for a living. Scary.)

The Boston Globe
May 14, 1998: “[The new iMac] might have done Apple a world of good if it had appeared a few years ago, when far fewer homes had PCs in them. Today, the iMac will only sell to some of the true believers. [It’s] clean, elegant, floppy-free—and doomed.”

You want doomed, buddy? Try your career as a psychic. Apple sold over two million iMacs in the machine’s first year, making it the best-selling personal computer during most of its first 12 months.

Forrester Research
January 25, 1996: “Whether they stand alone or are acquired, Apple as we know it is cooked. It’s so classic. It’s so sad.”

I’ll tell you what’s sad. This whopper got quoted in the New York Times.

Michael S. Malone, Author
March 1999 (in his book Infinite Loop): “Market share up, stock up, hot new products rolling out the door, customer pride once again strong, Steve Jobs had once again pulled off a miracle. . . . [But] for all of his success, all Steve Jobs had really accomplished was a temporary pause in Apple’s long-term decline.”

Poor Mike must have been looking at the graph upside down. Apple’s financial, technological, and marketing positions have rocketed skyward every single quarter since he typed those goofy words.

Wired
June 1997 (from the article “101 Ways to Save Apple”): “1. Admit it. You’re out of the hardware game.”

Good thing editors don’t run companies—what actually saved Apple was hardware, hardware, and hardware. 

Microsoft is decomposing. The Next purchase was a masterstroke, landing Apple great people such as Avie Tevanian and Steve Jobs, as well as the software that underlies Mac OS X.

Fortune
February 19, 1996: “Apple’s erratic performance has given it the reputation on Wall Street of a stock a long-term investor would probably avoid.”

Depends on what you mean by long-term. If you’d bought Apple stock the day Fortune published that column, you’d be up about 600 percent right about now.

And then this: “By the time you read this story, the quirky cult company . . . will end its wild ride as an independent enterprise.”

For a magazine called Fortune, it was pretty lousy at reading Apple’s palm.

Nathan Myhrvold, Microsoft Chief Technology Officer
June 1997: “The Next purchase is too little too late. Apple is already dead.”

Hey, Nate, if Apple’s dead, then Microsoft is decomposing. The Next purchase was a masterstroke, landing Apple great people such as Avie Tevanian and Steve Jobs, as well as the software that underlies Mac OS X.
"Here in Hawaii, 'Aloha' means both 'hello' and 'goodbye,' which is perfect for us. Ever since our XANTÉ Accel-a-Writer 3G arrived here, we've been saying goodbye to work almost as soon as it hits the door. The speed is amazing, the quality is noticeably high, and our Accel-a-Writer 3G saves us gobs of money. For just pennies a page, I can proof seps and turn out high-res, error-free composites. With our XANTÉ Accel-a-Writer 3G, we really are working in paradise."

The XANTÉ® Accel-a-Writer® 3G • Highest resolution of any printer in its class — up to 2400 x 2400 dpi • Superior halftones with line screens up to 150 lpi • Precision output with XANTÉ's exclusive Graphic Software Package • Greater flexibility with oversized output up to 13" x 35.5" • Fast processing and up to 20 ppm • The perfect solution for final output, camera ready art, proofing or computer-to-film printing

©1999 XANTE CORPORATION. XANTE and Accel-a-Writer are trademarks or registered trademarks of XANTE CORPORATION. Adobe, PostScript, PostScript 3, and the PostScript logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTE CORPORATION, Post Office Box 16596, Mobile, AL 36616. Tel: 334-342-4840, fax: 334-342-3345.

Circle 112 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
iMac, therefore iMice.

Say hello to the extended family. Looks aside, personality traits like comfort, functionality, and plug-and-play simplicity are all Kensington. Guess you could say the apple doesn’t fall far from the tree... sorry, couldn’t resist.

To get the scoop on our USB products for the iMac™ visit www.kensington.com/imac or your favorite iMac dealer.